MISSOURI
STATE
LIBRARY

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS,
CAMP KRISTNARAJAPURAM,
3rd January 1884.

No. 1.—Clothing—Native Army.—The following rules regarding the clothing of the Native Army are, with the sanction of Government, published for information :—

I. No clothing becomes the property of the native soldier until it is replaced by the next issue of the same description of article.

II. The cloth or serge clothing of all casualties, of whatever nature, which has not been in use for the period for which it was issued, counting from the date when it was due, will be returned into store for re-issue to recruits.

In cavalry and infantry regiments khaki drill clothing which has been made up from the annual free issue of that material, and which has not been one year in use, will similarly be returned into store for re-issue to recruits : a sum equivalent to that expended in making up the several garments returned into store being paid to the men themselves on their becoming non-effective, or credited to their estates in the case of casualties.

III. Recruits will be provided with cloth or serge clothing—and in the case of cavalry and infantry, with khaki material also—as laid down in the Clothing Regulations. When khaki is issued in part-worn garments, the cost originally incurred in making up these garments shall be a charge against the kit money received by the recruit.

No. 2.—Veterinary Regulations.—In Section X, para. 10, line 3, Veterinary Regulations—*for* "in original only" *read* "in triplicate."

No. 3.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 13th December 1883.

No. 158.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Add as para. 50*a*—

50*a*. General officers, brigadiers-general, and departmental officers having the relative rank of a general officer or brigadier-general, shall be allotted separate cabin accommodation when proceeding by sea on duty from port to port in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1013 S-C, dated 30th October 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 104 is reconstructed as follows : —

104. On board Her Majesty's Indian troopships there is accommodation for 8 second-class warrant officers, 4 women and 4 children, or 12 men. Warrant officers and their families in excess of these numbers will receive staff sergeants' accommodation only.

Mily. Dept. No. 1059 S-C, dated 7th November 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 219. Expunge the words "All such cases" in the eighth line, and substitute "All such applications for passage to the colonies."

Mily. Dept. No. 1045 S-C, dated 5th November 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 476. Add—

Each child under 14 years of age of an officer who is a widower, ... $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.

Mily. Dept. No. 871 S-C, dated 3rd December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 495. Expunge the words "Carnac Bunder," and substitute "Sassoon Dock."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS,
CAMP KRISTNARAJAPURAM,
17*th January* 1884.

No. 4.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 780A. Add—

The medical officer in permanent charge of the regiment will, while present with the corps, pay the same percentage rate as is laid down for the other officers. If he is absent and drawing half the allowances, he will pay a monthly subscription of one day's English * pay of rank: the officer who acts for him paying a similar subscription. If he is absent and drawing no allowances from the regiment, he will pay no subscription, and the officer who acts for him and gets the full allowances will pay the same percentage rate as is laid down for the combatant officers. Attached medical officers pay no band subscription.

* See page 79, Pay Code, Vol. I.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

To be substituted for page 4 of S.G.O. of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS,
CAMP KRISTNARAJAPURAM,
24*th January* 1884.

No. 5.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Section 5 (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883), add the following new paragraph :—

13a. "General Officers commanding divisions and districts are responsible that the stores and equipment in charge of detached companies of Sappers and Miners under their command are maintained complete and in good order, and they will make such periodical inspection of the stores and equipment as they may deem necessary."

Para. 31. Expunge from clause IV, the last sentence, and substitute the following :—

"General Officers will report on all officers of the Army Medical Department serving under their respective commands on 1st April, and these reports will be forwarded collectively to the Adjutant-General with their remarks."

Para. 1379 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"When proceeding on furlough out of India or returning to duty in India, an officer may leave or return to any port, his furlough commencing on the day of the vessel's departure from the port where he first joins her, and ending on the day before her arrival at the port where he last quits her."

No. 6.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 21*st December* 1883.

No. 161.

Rules for watering and feeding of horses.

HORSES.—The following rules for the watering and feeding of horses are issued for the guidance of commanding officers of the mounted branches of the service, and all others concerned.

1. *Watering.*—Horses should invariably be watered before being fed on grain, and never on any account when they are over-heated, or fatigued from work; when convenient about one hour between watering and feeding should be allowed.

2. *Feeding.*—Grain of all kinds should as a rule be crushed or bruised, and sprinkled with water, or damped before being given. Crushed grain should on no account be soaked in water, as, when so treated, it ferments, but unbroken grain may be steeped till thoroughly soft.

3. Grain should be given to the horses in at least three, and preferably four equal feeds during the day, the grass being given after each feed.

4. The attention of commanding officers is drawn to the rules given in Commissariat Code, para. 917(*a*), amended by clause 76, India Army Circulars of 1883, relating to the feed of horses during the hot weather. Barley, bran, or Indian corn should occasionally be substituted for gram as therein authorized.

5. A feed of bran once or twice a week, in lieu of the usual ration, is at times very beneficial.

6. Salt is advantageously given dissolved in water and sprinkled over the ration.

7. Care should be taken that grass is cut from clean, dry cultivated land, and all such as may grow on swampy land, under water, in the neighbourhood of villages, or on grazing grounds, avoided. "Doob" is the best variety, and should alone be used, when obtainable.

8. Care should be taken that the grass-cutters do not dip the grass into water before bringing it into the lines, as they are apt to have recourse to dirty water for the purpose, and before being given to the horses it should be thoroughly beaten to remove dirt, and all weeds and coarse roots picked out. When first brought in, it should be spread out in a thin layer and not stacked up into heaps, as when treated in the latter way it ferments and turns sour.

No. 162.

Discipline.—With advertence to Horse Guards' General Order 186 of 1882, which is now embodied in section VI, paragraph 101, of the Queen's Regulations, 1883, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that whenever a sentence of imprisonment is

G.O.† 136 of 1882.

† S.G.O. No. 102 of 1882.

passed upon a prisoner in months, it is necessary that the months should be stated to be "calendar months," for that otherwise the calculation of the term of imprisonment will be by lunar months, that is, by months of twenty-eight days only.

No. 163.

Horses.—G.O.* 14 of 1878 and G.O.† 62 of 1883 are cancelled (see G.O.‡ 150 of 1883).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S.G.O. No. 47 of 1878.
† S.G.O. No. 38 of 1883.
‡ S.G.O. No. 115 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
31*st January* 1884.

No. 7.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 12th January 1884.

No. 2.

Schools.—The following paragraph will be added to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, 1883 :—

Para. 6A. "On or before the 15th October, the officer commanding each hill depôt with which a schoolmaster or schoolmistress is doing duty, will report to the Superintendent, British Army Schools, the probable date on which the schoolmaster or schoolmistress will leave, to rejoin the command to which he or she is permanently attached, which should, in the absence of other instructions, be as nearly as possible that of the breaking up of the depôt for the season."

No. 3.

Dress.—In modification of the instructions contained in G.O. 62 * of 1882, and in G.O. 20 † of 1883, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that white clothing be resumed by staff officers and British troops, during the hot weather, as a parade dress.

Khakee will continue to be worn at musketry, fatigues, &c., and for this purpose each man should be required to keep up two suits.

The change now ordered should be brought gradually into force.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

* S.G.O. No. 47 of 1882. † S.G.O. No. 16 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, *7th February* 1884.

No. 8.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in, and additions to, the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

Para. 124 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Applications for admission on probation to the Staff Corps are to be accompanied by the record of service on M.M. Form 366 and by certificates in the following form. The candidate's certificate is to be submitted in duplicate.

(*a*). *Certificate of the Commanding Officer.*

Certified that of the Regiment, a candidate for the Staff Corps, has on this date completed years' service from the date of his first commission, of which years (*or the whole period, as the case may be*) was spent in India. has passed an examination in the native languages by the higher (*or lower*) standard, has passed his drills, and has performed in a satisfactory manner his duties as an officer of infantry (*or cavalry*); he also possesses a fair knowledge of the Army Act, of the Queen's Regulations, and of the (*Bengal, Madras, or Bombay*) Army Regulations.

I further certify that during the period has served with the regiment, he has been attentive to his duty, and that his conduct has been in all respects unexceptionable.

(Station and date.) (Signature of the Officer Comdg. the Regt.)

(*b*). *Surgeon's Certificate.*

I certify that to the best of my belief is in good bodily health and apparently well capable of undergoing the vicissitudes of service in India.

(Station and date.) (Signature of the Medl. Officer of the Regt.)

(c). *Candidate's Certificate.*

(To be made out in his own handwriting.)

I hereby declare, upon my honor as an officer and a gentleman, that I have not, nor to the best of my belief has any person on my behalf or in my interest, directly or indirectly, received or agreed to receive any sum of money, valuable security, or other thing in respect of my appointment to the Indian Staff Corps; and I promise honorably and unreservedly, that I will not receive the same, or in any manner recognize or benefit by its receipt hereafter.

(Station and date.) (Signature of Applicant.)

The above declaration must be drawn up in the officer's own handwriting and must be read over in the presence of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, who will attach his certificate as witness to the declaration in the following manner, viz. :—

Read over in my presence and signed before me, this day of 188 .

(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

The declaration must also be subscribed by a second witness, who may be either an officer of standing in the service or a civilian being a householder.

When an officer is on leave of absence or away from his regiment, the declaration may be made before any General or other Officer not under the rank of Field Officer in command of a district, garrison, or body of troops, or on the general staff of the army.

When an officer is travelling beyond Indian limits, the declaration may be made before any accessible Civil or Military Officer, an explanation of the circumstances being furnished.

When an officer through illness is unable to travel to a Military Station, the declaration may be made before a Justice of the Peace, but must be accompanied by a medical certificate of the officer's inability to travel.

It is incumbent on every officer to prepare his declaration in conformity with these Regulations, as delay will occur in giving effect to his application if these rules are not adhered to in each particular.

Para. 126 is reconstructed as follows :—

"On completion of the period of probation, the final examination papers for transfer to the Staff Corps are to be accompanied by certificates in the following form, signed by the commanding and medical officers of the native regiment in which the candidate is serving :—

Commanding Officer's Certificate.

Certified that of the Regiment, a candidate for the Staff Corps, has on this date completed years' service, from the date

of his first commission, of which years (*or the whole period of which, as the case may be,*) was spent in India.

has passed an examination in the native languages by the higher standard, and has attained such a knowledge of his drill and duty, as an officer of infantry (*or cavalry*) in all its branches, as to qualify him for the command of a company (*or troop*) in all situations: he also possesses a fair knowledge of the Army Act, 1881, of the Native Articles of War, and of the Queen's Regulations, as well as of the Madras Army Regulations, besides having gained some general acquaintance with the organization and nature of all branches of the Army serving in Madras.

I further certify that during the period has served with this regiment, he has been attentive to his duties, and that his conduct has been in all respects unexceptionable.

(Station and date.) (Signature of the Officer Comdg. the Regt.)

Medical Officer's Certificate.

I certify that to the best of my belief is in good bodily health, and apparently well capable of undergoing the vicissitudes of service in India.

(Station and date.) (Signature of the Medl. Officer of the Regt.)

Candidate's Certificate.

(To be made out in his own handwriting.)

I hereby declare, upon my honor as an officer and a gentleman, that I have not, nor to the best of my belief has any person on my behalf or in my interest, directly or indirectly, received or agreed to receive any sum of money, valuable security, or other thing in respect of my appointment to the Indian Staff Corps; and I promise honorably and unreservedly, that I will not receive the same or in any manner recognize or benefit by its receipt hereafter.

(Signature of the Officer.)

Read over in my presence and signed before me this day of 188 .

(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

The declaration must also be subscribed by a second witness, who must be an officer of standing in the service.

Section 6, para. 322. In lieu of the first clause, substitute the following :—

"The examination must be conducted so as to show the amount of the candidate's knowledge of the Army Act and Rules of Procedure, the Indian Articles of War, the Queen's Regulations, the Madras Army Regulations, the English and Indian Laws of Evidence, the Criminal Law of England, and the Indian Penal Code."

Section 12, para. 1355-A, inserted by S.G.O. No. 99 of 1883, is reconstructed as follows :—

Leave is not to be granted to newly-appointed staff and regimental officers until they have completed ten months' service in their appointments, except under special circumstances on medical certificate. Any time passed in the performance of cognate duties will reckon as part of the above period, provided the service has been continuous. In cases where officers have been officiating in appointments in which they are subsequently confirmed, their service will be held to have commenced with their officiating appointments.

Probationers for the Staff Corps are not to be granted any leave except on medical certificate and to study the native languages during the first ten months of their service with a native corps. When ten months are completed, they may be allowed privilege leave for the purpose of studying the native languages on the certificate required by para. 1424-B of this section.

Section 12, para. 1425. So much of S.G.O. No. 99 of 1883 as amends para. 1425 is cancelled. After "officer" in the first line add—(in the case of staff corps probationers and newly-appointed staff and regimental officers, subject to the provisions of para. 1355-A).

Section 4, para. 127 add—"Probationers are not to be detached from duty with their corps during their period of probation. Leave can only be granted to such officers under the provisions of Section 12, paras. 1355-A, 1424-B, and 1425."

Section 12, para. 1473 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Applications for furlough are required to be submitted in original only and unaccompanied by any other documents when furlough on private affairs is applied for.

Para. 1404 is cancelled.

Section 9, para. 1100. *Dele* from the words "and will" in line 12 to end of paragraph and substitute "for the rules regarding the price of chargers returned, see Articles 453, Pay Code, Volume I."

Para. 1117. Expunge—see Article 451, Pay Code, Volume I.

Section 9, paras. 1119, 1120 and 1121. Expunge—see paras. 909, 916 and 917, Indian Commissariat Code.

Section 9, para. 1133-A. Expunge—see para. 944, Indian Commissariat Code.

Section 9, para. 1135-A. Expunge—see paras 964, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973 and 974, Indian Commissariat Code.

Section 9, para. 1135. Expunge—see para. 967, Indian Commissariat Code.

Paras. 706 to 715 and 717 are reconstructed as follows :—

Punishment of non-commissioned officers, and men.

706. Non-commissioned officers, in which term are included warrant officers not holding honorary commissions, army schoolmasters, and acting or lance non-commissioned officers, are not to be subjected to minor punishments, but they may be reprimanded or severely reprimanded by the commanding officer: when it is necessary to confine them for any offence they are to be placed under arrest, and are not to be sent as prisoners to the guard room, except in extreme cases, when it is necessary to ensure their custody. Acting or lance non-commissioned officers may be ordered by a commanding officer to revert to their permanent grade, but are not liable to a summary or minor punishment in addition. Such deprivation of lance rank does not entail an entry in the regimental defaulters' book, nor does it, except as a punishment, entail an entry in the company defaulter's book.

A private soldier may be admonished, but is not to be reprimanded.

Resignation of non-commissioned officers.

707. Non-commissioned officers may, with their commanding officer's consent, resign their rank or appointments, and revert to the rank or position they may have previously held; but they are not to be allowed to do so in order to escape trial by court-martial without the special sanction of the General Officer commanding the division or district. A certificate of the commanding officer, stating the cause of the resignation and the authority by whom sanctioned is to be entered in the man's regimental register.

Minor punishments in Native Army.

708. In order to secure uniformity of system, commanding officers of native corps are authorised to award the undermentioned punishments, but only for such

offences as are not deemed of a sufficiently serious nature to be brought under the cognizance of a court-martial, viz. :—

a. Imprisonment to the extent of seven days. This punishment, which is to be reckoned from the time of the commanding officer's award, is to be carried out in the quarter-guard, defaulter's room, or solitary cell, in conformity with existing regulations; and will carry with it deprivation of pay and allowances, as laid down in the 154th Indian Article of War.

b. Confinement to lines, for any period not exceeding thirty days, which carries with it punishment drill to the extent of fifteen days, the taking all duties in regular turn, attending parades, and being further liable to be employed on duties of fatigue at the discretion of the commanding officer. Every award of confinement to lines for fifteen days and under is to carry with it punishment drill.

c. Deprivation of good conduct pay of non-commissioned officers and men as laid down in the 165th Indian Article of War. Restricted to one rate of pay only for each offence.

Good conduct pay shall not necessarily be forfeited on the infliction of a minor punishment, but forfeiture thereof may be awarded as substantive punishment, either by order of the commanding officer or by sentence of a court-martial. Forfeiture of good conduct pay may be awarded in addition to any other minor punishment.

d. Extra guards or picquets, but these are never to be ordered as a punishment except for minor offences or irregularities when on, or parading for, these duties.

e. Removal from staff situation or acting appointment.

NOTE.—The staff situations referred to are those to which commanding officers appoint of their *own* authority, viz., regimental and troop havildar majors, drill havildar, drill naique, colour havildars, trumpet, bugle, drum and fife majors, farrier major, and rough riders. By acting appointments are to be understood those grades, superior to their permanent rank, in which men may be serving without pay, as probationers for the higher rank.

Punishment of imprisonment reserved for certain cases.

709. Imprisonment is, as much as possible, to be reserved for cases of riot, disobedience, violence or insolence to superiors, and in aggravated cases should precede the further punishment of confinement to lines and extra drills; it being understood that the whole period of this punishment,

including the imprisonment, is not to exceed thirty days. Forfeiture of good conduct pay, as laid down in the Articles of War, may be awarded in addition to any other minor punishment.

Execution of punishment drill.

710. Punishment drill is to be carried out by a non-commissioned officer to be detailed, under regimental arrangements, for the duty; it should never exceed two hours a day, or one hour at a time, in addition to the ordinary parades and drills. Defaulters are not to be required to bring up those portions of their punishment, which they may have escaped by having been in hospital or employed on duty; nor are they to be turned out for drill immediately after they have come off guard.

Defaulters.

Powers of regimental officers.

711. Wing and squadron commanders and adjutants are, according to such system as may be authorised by their commanding officer, empowered to award punishment to the extent of ten days' confinement to lines, carrying with it punishment drill as laid down in clause *b*, para. 708; and similarly wing and squadron officers and officers attached to regiments are empowered to award punishment to the extent of seven days' confinement to lines, except when acting in higher appointments, when they may exercise the powers granted to those appointments. Native officers may be empowered by their commanding officers to award three days' confinement to lines carrying with it punishment drill.

Powers of native officers.

Powers of detached officers.

712. All commissioned officers, British and Native, when commanding separate detachments, will exercise the powers of a commanding officer of a regiment in the infliction of minor punishments, subject to such restrictions as may be generally or specially laid down by commanding officers of regiments.

Reports of punishments.

713. Commissioned officers, British or Native, in command of detachments, are to make immediate reports to regimental commanding officers of all offences, which, under their orders, may have involved entries in the regimental defaulter's book.

Non-commissioned officers always on duty.

714. Non-commissioned officers, when with their regiments, or any part of them, are at all times to be considered in the execution of their office.

Scale of punishments applicable to buglers, &c.

715. The scale of punishment laid down in paragraph 708 awardable by commanding officers is applicable to such buglers, trumpeters, drummers, and fifers

of native corps as draw good conduct pay under the warrant published in G.O.G., 9th June 1848, No. 128 (see also G.O.C.C., 28th August 1854). Such men are liable to deprivation of good conduct pay under the terms of the above warrant, and are to be entered in the regimental defaulter book, when they shall have been visited with punishment beyond six days' drill or seven days' confinement to lines, or shall have been subjected to solitary confinement or confinement in the guard or defaulter's room or to drill in marching order for any period whatever.

Withholding of furlough.

715*a*. The withholding of recommendation for furlough or other indulgence to undeserving men rests with wing and squadron commanders or company officers of Sappers, but is not to be recorded as a punishment.

Stoppage of working pay in the Sappers.

715*b*. In the Sappers and Miners, *working* pay may be withheld for idleness and inattention at, or improper execution of, any work; but not as a punishment for any breach of military discipline; and is therefore not to be recorded in defaulter books. Confinement to lines should not be resorted to during hours of employment. This punishment is intended for defaulters whom it may be necessary to place under restraint during leisure hours.

Punishments involving entry in regimental defaulter book.

715*c*. The following punishments involve entry in the regimental defaulters' book:—

(1) Any period of imprisonment.
(2) Confinement to lines for, or exceeding 15 days.
(3) Any deprivation of good conduct pay.
(4) A severe reprimand of a non-commissioned officer.

715*d*. No punishment awarded without the authority of the officer commanding a regiment or detachment carries with it entry in the regimental defaulters' book.

Forfeiture of good conduct pay.

717. A conviction by court-martial shall render any native non-commissioned officer or soldier not already in receipt of good conduct pay ineligible for the reward for two years from date of the offence.

a. A non-commissioned officer or soldier who has forfeited his good conduct pay either by award of a court-martial or as a consequence of conviction by a court-martial must serve for one year without an entry in the regimental defaulters' book before he will be eligible for restoration to *one* rate of good conduct pay.

A non-commissioned officer or soldier awarded deprivation of one rate of good conduct pay by his commanding officer must serve one year without an entry in the regimental defaulters' book before he will be eligible for restoration of that rate.

A second offence recorded in the regimental defaulters' book, within twelve months, renders two years of uninterrupted good conduct necessary to obtain a restoration of the rate first forfeited, reckoned from date of last offence.

b. A non-commissioned officer reduced to the ranks by sentence of a court-martial, if entitled by length of service to good conduct pay, forfeits his claim to it, and the period of forfeiture before obtaining the lower rate will be one year

c. No non-commissioned officer or soldier shall be advanced to the higher rate of good conduct pay unless he shall have been in the uninterrupted receipt of the *lower rate* for two years preceding his claim.

d. The period of one or two years' approved good conduct required under clause *a* shall count, in the case of a commanding officer's award, from the date of such award, if it shall not have been accompanied by imprisonment, and otherwise from date of release; and in the case of the forfeiture having been awarded by court-martial, or been consequent on a conviction, from date of sentence when corporal punishment or imprisonment is remitted, and otherwise from date of the execution or the termination of the sentence.

Para. 722. *Dele* from "such" in line 1 to "may" in line 3, and insert "the following punishments can."

Add the following before "Form"—

1*st.* Imprisonment in cells to the extent of seven days, such imprisonment carrying forfeiture of pay.

2*nd.* Confinement to the lines for any period up to thirty days, with employment on fatigue duties.

Para. 723. For "Restriction to Barracks" substitute "Confinement to Lines."

No. 9.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following will be inserted after the word "boots" in line 14, page 18, and after the word "regimentally" in line 8, page 47, of the Madras Army Dress Regulations, "with the regulation jack spur and brown leather strap."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 14*th February* 1884.

No. 10.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 37 of the Madras Army Regulations :—

Farrier and Trumpet Majors of Native Cavalry, and Drum, Fife, and Bugle Majors of Native Infantry rank as Havildars.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 21*st February* 1884.

No. 11. — Ammunition — Regimental Reserves. — Instances having recently been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of Officers Commanding Corps having made issues to the men of their regiments of ammunition on payment from their regimental reserves, in anticipation of payment, requisitions for similar quantities of ammunition being subsequently sanctioned by the Inspector-General of Ordnance, His Excellency desires it to be distinctly understood that regimental reserves are never to be touched for such a purpose. The issue of ammunition on payment to corps is authorized only when, in the opinion of the Inspector-General of Ordnance, the general reserves of ammunition for the army will admit of such supplies being made without inconvenience to the service, and ammunition for match shooting purposes is never refused when the state of the reserves will admit of such issues.

No. 12. Clothing—Tailoring Class, Native Army.—With the sanction of Government, a class for the instruction of Native soldiers as Master Tailors will, as an experimental measure, be formed in the Clothing Agency, Madras, from the 1st April 1884.

2. The class will be limited to 12 men who will be selected, as far as possible, in rotation from the regiments nearest the Presidency town, and the course of instruction will begin and end with the official year.

3. A free passage to and from the class will be granted the men, who will receive no allowance while under training.

4. No man should be sent to the class unless his Commanding Officer considers him fully capable of receiving instruction and of imparting it to others. He must also be of good character, able to read and write his own vernacular, and not above 25 years of age.

5. Instructions will be issued annually early in January as to the regiments that will be required to send men for instruction during the next official year.

Immediately on receipt of such instructions Commanding Officers concerned will furnish the Adjutant-General, through the Superintendent, Army Clothing, with a Descriptive Roll of the men proposed by them to be sent to the class, according to the subjoined form.

6. The men while under instruction will be attached to the Native Infantry Regiment stationed at Royápuram, Madras, for purposes of discipline, &c.

Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	Age.	Service.	Character.	Remarks by Commanding Officer stating whether the Candidate has any aptitude for the trade he is to be instructed in.
		Y. M.	Y. M.		

No. 13.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th February 1884.

No. 6.

Musketry.—With reference to para. 70 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, it is intimated, that all men employed in the Commissariat, Ordnance, and other departments, as probationers for the Unattached List, and military students at the Thomason College, Roorkee, in their third or apprentice year, are to be exempted from executing an annual musketry course.

No. 9.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 160,—*Mess and Band Funds.*

The following will be substituted for para. 48, section VII, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883" :—

48. The rates will be calculated on the same principle as that laid down in para. 39 for contributions, except in the case of majors and lieutenants, who, after three years' service, will subscribe at their increased rates of pay.

No. 10.

Musketry.—The following revised rules will be observed in framing claims for marksman's prizes, British Army :—

1. Troops and companies that fired, or commenced to fire part I, before G.O. 155 * of 1883 was received by regiments, may draw prizes and badges under the original rules, published in G.O. 80 † of 1883, or under the provisions of G.O. 155.*

2. Troops and companies that commenced part I, after G.O. 155 * was received by regiments, will draw money prizes and badges for 10 per cent. per troop or company of those men who completed the individual firing with their troops or companies, and who qualified in part I, and were also exercised in practices "*b*" and "*c*" of part II; all who qualify in part I, and have been exercised in "*b*" and "*c*" of part II, will receive badges.

3. Casuals, *i.e.*, all men whose names are entered in the troop or company musketry returns, in accordance with para. 10 of G.O. 80 † of 1883, and who are unable to complete the individual shooting of part I, with their troops or companies; as also partly exercised transfers, who complete their shooting either with their own or another troop or company, will be entitled to prizes independently of their troops or companies; badges will be given to all such men who qualify in part I, and have been exercised in "*b*" and "*c*" of part II, but only 10 per cent. of the casuals of a regiment can draw money prizes as marksmen.

4. Casuals are not eligible for the prize given to the best shot among the privates and unpaid lance corporals of each

---

* S.G.O. No. 119 of 1883. † S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883.

troop or company, but may compete for the regimental prizes specified in para. 9 of G.O. 80† of 1883.

No. 11.

Schools, British.—The following will be added to the Regulations for British Army Schools, as para. 97A :—

"The death of a schoolmaster's wife or a schoolmistress' husband is to be reported to the Superintendent."

No. 12.

Schools.—With reference to G.O. 37 ‡ of 1881, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st December 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 159.—*Certificates of Education.*

The instructions contained in G.O. 152 of 1880, relative to the method of keeping Army Book 13, will in future be applicable to all branches of the service.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

† S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883. ‡ S.G.O. No. 46 of 1881.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 28*th February* 1884.

No. 14.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2901.

Applications for the discharge of men belonging to the Army Hospital Native Corps are to be forwarded through the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 2867.

a. The name of the Presidency to which claimants belong will be inserted not only in the original manuscript medal rolls and returns, but also in any recapitulatory lists that may be written or printed. The date on which the medal rolls are prepared will also be invariably shown.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, *5th March* 1884.

No. 15.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—On page 52, after "24th Regiment N.I.," insert the following :—

25th Regiment N.I.	The number 25; surmounted by a crown; in a laurel wreath. Gilt British and Native officers, brass for other ranks.	On a strip of regimental facing cloth on the left side of helmet by British officers. On the Glengarry cap by British officers, Drummers, Fifers, and Buglers. On the turban by the Native ranks and by Drummers, Fifers, and Buglers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
20th March 1884.

No. 16.—Madras Army Regulations.—Revised Section V (General Officers and Inspections) para. 31, clause I, is reconstructed as follows:—

Confidential reports on officers of the Army Pay Department will be prepared by Commanding Officers (in duplicate) on Army Form C-306 and forwarded, through General Officers, to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief on the 1st March annually, who will transmit them to the Controller of Military Accounts for his confidential remarks, and, on their return, forward them to the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for War.

No. 17.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—Page 38 *dele* from "Curb" in line 23 to "metal" in line 26, including the addition made by S.G.O. No. 116 of 1883, and insert "(Curb chain or chain mail of silver or white metal)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

To be substituted for pages 25 to 28 of S.G.O. of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
27th March 1884.

No. 18.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following is to be added as para. 664A :—

A class for the instruction of native soldiers as Master Tailors is established annually in the Clothing Agency, Madras. The class will be limited to 12 men who will be selected, as far as possible, in rotation from the regiments nearest the Presidency Town, and the course of instruction will begin and end with the official year. The men sent should be fully capable of receiving instruction and of imparting it to others. They must also be of good character, able to read and write their own vernacular, and not over 25 years of age.

Instructions will be issued annually early in January as to the regiments that will be required to send men for instruction to the class during the next official year, and immediately on receipt of these instructions commanding officers concerned will furnish the Adjutant-General, through the Superintendent, Army Clothing, with a descriptive roll of the men proposed by them to be sent to the class, according to the subjoined form. The men while under instruction will be attached to the Native Infantry Regiment stationed at Rayápuram, Madras, for purposes of discipline, &c.

Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	Age.	Service.	Character.	Remarks by Commanding Officer stating whether the Candidate has any aptitude for the trade he is to be instructed in.
		Y. M.	Y. M.		

Section 28, para. 2943A, is reconstructed as follows :—

2943A. Men who have brought disorders on themselves, will be dealt with as regards gratuity and pension on discharge under the rules in the Pay Code, Vol. II (Articles 39 and 583, edition of 1881). In all doubtful cases committees will call for the testimony of all persons who may be able to afford any evidence connected with the claims of such individuals to pension, in view to the same being proved valid, or if invalid to the State being relieved from providing for a person not entitled to pension.

No. 19.—The following corrections are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

In section II, page 19, line 26, erase the words "shoulder belts," and at the end of the para. after the word "optional" add :—"No shoulder belt will be worn by officers of the Judge Advocate-General's Department." Officers of the Commissariat and Transport Departments wear a shoulder belt and telescope case, as described below :—

Shoulder Belt.

For Commissary-General.—Red Russia leather, 2½ inches wide, with 4 stripes of gold embroidery, each ¼ inch wide, gilt chased buckle, tip and slide.

For all other grades.—Red Russia leather, 2 inches wide, with 3 stripes of gold embroidery, each ¼ inch wide, gilt chased buckle, tip and slide.

Telescope Case.

For all grades.—Red Russia leather, 6 inches long, 2¾ inches deep, of special pattern, with 2 stripes of gold embroidery as in belt, and Royal and Imperial Cypher V.I.R. in gilt metal.

No. 20.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 3rd March 1884.

No. 14.

Schools—British.—The following will be added as para. 133A, of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India :—

When a schoolmistress is transferred from one corps or station to another, or to the unemployed list, or on her resignation,

her certificate of service is to be duly filled up, certified and forwarded to the Superintendent, British Army Schools, for transmission to the Director-General of Military Education.

No. 15.

Military Instruction—Volunteer Corps.—Subalterns, captains, and field officers of Volunteers, may present themselves for examination in tactics before the boards which assemble under the orders of general officers commanding in Bengal, on February 1st and June 1st, and in Madras and Bombay, on March 1st and October 16th.

2. The examination for captains and field officers will be held on the basis laid down for promotion to the rank of major, and for lieutenants on the basis laid down for promotion to the rank of captain (in this subject), by Appendix II of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883.

Captains and field officers will, however, still be allowed to attend the examination laid down for lieutenants in the army, and care will be taken to show in these cases which examination is applied for.

* G.O. 160 of 1882.

3. The qualifications named in section IV, para. 52 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, will not be required, but no officer will be permitted to present himself for examination in tactics, until he has passed the examination required by para. 64 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.

4. The standard of qualification of candidates who attend the examination laid down for lieutenants will be ·5 for pass, and ·75 for special mention: ·5 for the examination laid down for captains.

5. Applications from officers desirous of being examined should be made to the Adjutant-General in India,† through general officers commanding, at least a month before the examination takes place, and the candidate should state at what military station he wishes to be examined, and enclose a certificate to show that he has passed the necessary qualifying examination as required by para. 3.

6. As a general rule, officers will only be permitted to attend the examination in the divisions or districts to which their regi-

---

* S.G.O. No. 136 of 1882.

† Adjutant-General, Ootacamund.

ments belong, but applications (in very special cases indeed) for an exception to this rule may be submitted by general officers commanding to the Adjutant-General in India.*

7. The names of officers who qualify will be published in G.O.C.C., and the following distinguishing letters will be inserted after their names in the Quarterly Army List :—

Subalterns, captains, and field officers, who pass the examination laid down for lieutenants of the army.	*t.*
Subalterns, captains, and field officers, who pass the examination laid down for lieutenants of the army, and who obtain special mention.	*T.*
Captains and field officers, who pass the examination laid down for captains of the army.	(*T*).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

* Adjutant-General, Ootacamund.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
10*th April* 1884.

No. 21.—Discharge—Soldiers.—The following correction is made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

Page 12, para. 15, line 4, *for* "36" *read* "39."

Instructions.

Para. 8, lines 4 and 5, expunge "or who have not served three years after re-engagement."

No. 22.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th March 1884.

No. 17.

Depots.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st January 1884, is republished:—

G.O. 3,—*Depôts.* (*Specially issued 22nd December* 1883.)

I. In order to ensure greater uniformity of system at regimental depôts, the depôt companies of line battalions will, from 1st January 1884, be lettered A, B, C, D; and all officers, non-commissioned officers, and men then with, or who may join the depôt, will be posted to companies irrespective of the battalions from which they came, so as to form only one depôt.

II. It is essential that all officers and non-commissioned officers detailed for duty at the depôt should be selected for their special qualifications for dealing with recruits and young soldiers, and no trained soldiers of bad or indifferent characters are to be sent to do duty at the depôt.

III. Officers commanding must live at the head quarters of the regimental district, and will be held strictly responsible for everything connected with the discipline, and interior economy of the regimental depôt.

IV. For purposes of promotion one general roll will be kept of all non-commissioned officers serving with the regimental depôt

and home battalion. On the depôt roll the names of all non-commissioned officers with the home battalion according to their seniority will be entered in red ink; and similarly all depôt non-commissioned officers will be inserted in red ink on the home battalion roll. The interests of the depôt and home battalion non-commissioned officers will be thus protected, as well as the efficiency of the service; for no depôt or battalion non-commissioned officer will be promoted or passed over without the mutual concurrence of the officers commanding the regimental depôt and the home battalion. Should any difference of opinion arise between these officers, the question will be referred by the officer commanding the depôt to the general officer commanding the district, whose decision will be final. This will not prevent commanding officers appointing unpaid lance sergeants and lance corporals, without referring to each other.

V.* When promotions are made above the rank of sergeant the interests of non-commissioned officers serving with the foreign battalion must be considered, so that they may have a fair share of promotion to the higher grades at the depôt. With this view officers commanding battalions abroad will, at the end of each quarter, transmit to the officer commanding the regimental depôt the names of any non-commissioned officers whom they may wish to recommend for promotion to vacancies existing in the establishment of the depôt for color sergeant, quartermaster sergeant, or warrant rank.

When both battalions of a regiment are abroad, the officers commanding and the officer commanding the regimental district must exercise their discretion in respect to the promotion of non-commissioned officers, taking care that the establishment is in no way exceeded.

VI. Non-commissioned officers sent home from the foreign battalion for discharge or transfer to the Reserve will remain on the establishment of the foreign battalion until so discharged or transferred. Non-commissioned officers sent home as invalids and not discharged will be absorbed on the establishment of the depôt or home battalion, and the vacancy in the foreign battalion will not be filled up until such absorption takes place.

VII. All recruits, except those enlisted at battalion head quarters, will be sent to the depôt, to be trained; and, when accommodation admits, they will be kept there for three months and then sent in batches to join the home battalion in accordance with G.O. 50 of 1883.

VIII. During the recruit's stay at the depôt he is to be thoroughly instructed in Part I, of the Field Exercises, in the

* Para. XII of the special issue is now embodied in para. V.

Manual and Firing Exercises, and, where facilities admit, he must go through the recruit's course of musketry. But where there are no rifle ranges available, the recruits should, after ten weeks' training, be sent to the home battalion, where, as soon as practicable, their course of musketry practice must be carried out.

IX. Depôt recruits, on joining the home battalion, should be sufficiently advanced in drill to take their places with their companies for instruction under the company officer. Whenever, after the prescribed period, a recruit, from sickness, absence or any other cause, is not sufficiently instructed to join the home battalion, he will be retained at the depôt. A special report of all recruits so retained over three months will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General with the monthly returns.

X. As a general rule, sergeants of long service should be selected for duty at regimental depôts.

XI. Invalids sent home from the foreign battalion who are reported fit for service will join the home battalion. Invalids for discharge, and soldiers sent home on completion of their period of service with the colors, will be disposed of as may be directed by the Adjutant-General.

XII. Paras. 10, 11, 13, and the last seven lines in para. 14 of Section XVIII, of "The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," are hereby cancelled, and in para. 8 of that section the last two lines will be amended as follows:—

"when it happens that both the Major and Captain at the depôt are married."

No. 19.

Schools, British.—Whenever men who are not in possession of the required certificate of education are excused for any reason from further attendance at school or become non-effective, an entry of the date and cause thereof is to be made in the column for remarks in Army Book 13.

No. 20.

Discipline—Soldiers.—Instances having occurred of convicts and prisoners, requiring removal to England, being sent to the port of embarkation unaccompanied by their documents, attention is invited to the orders marginally

G.O. 69 of 1882.*
G.O. 38 of 1883.†

* S.G.O. No. 50 of 1882. † S.G.O. No. 32 of 1883.

noted, and the Commander-in-Chief again directs that *on no account* is a convict or prisoner to be removed from his place of confinement for dispatch to England, until *all* the documents required in each case can be made over complete to the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party with which he is proceeding.

2. Cases have also occurred of the non-removal of prisoners (ordered to be discharged,) for embarkation in sufficient time to admit of their arrival in England before their sentences of imprisonment have expired, as required by G.O.* 14 of 1883, and care must be taken that this order is strictly carried out in future.

3. Warrants for re-committal in England of convicts and prisoners, are necessary in every case, and care is to be taken that they are applied for in time, and the following rules will therefore be observed:—

A. Warrants should be applied for immediately on the promulgation of a sentence—

I. In cases of sentences of penal servitude.

II. In cases of sentences of imprisonment over one year not ordered to be undergone out of the United Kingdom.

III. During the trooping season, in cases of prisoners sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, or ordered to be discharged as incorrigible and worthless, who have to be sent to England the same season.

B. Warrants for other prisoners sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, or ordered to be discharged as incorrigible and worthless, should be applied for about the month of September previous to the trooping season in which they have to embark for England.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S.G.O. No. 9 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th April* 1884.

No. 23.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

In line 4 of para. 17 of revised Section 5 (General Officers and Inspections) as reconstructed by S.G.O. 81 of 1883, *for* "Section V, paras. 20—40, 1881, inclusive of the Queen's Regulations," *read* "Section V, paras. 25—48 inclusive of the Queen's Regulations, 1883."

Revised Section 5 (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883), para. 27, clause II, in regard to confidential reports on Royal Engineer officers, is reconstructed as follows :—

Officers of the Royal Engineers employed with the corps of Sappers and Miners are likewise to be similarly reported on. The report (Army Form B 194) is to be prepared in triplicate, two copies being sent to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief direct and the other to the Adjutant-General, Ootacamund, with the annual inspection report of the corps of Sappers and Miners.

In the last line of para. 13, revised Section 9 (S.G.O. No. 91 of 1883) for S.G.O. 47 of 1878 substitute S.G.O. 115 of 1883.

Para. 817 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 817. The married establishment for troops in India is laid down in the Pay Code, and the regulations relating to the qualifications for admission thereto, &c., in the Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army.

Para. 818, as amended by S.G.O. 32 of 1883, is cancelled.

Para. 820A. (S.G.O. 12 of 1882) for "para. 164, Section 7 of the Queen's Regulations, 1881," substitute "para. 250, Section 7, Queen's Regulation, 1883."

Para. 1823 (as reconstructed by S.G.O. 14 of 1883.)

Add the following :—

"When a soldier is sent to the United Kingdom, under circumstances which will entail his committal to a military prison on arrival, Army Form C 355 will accompany the warrant of committal (Army Form C 386.)"

Para. 3050, page 534. Under the heading quarterly insert :—

Return of men recommended for restoration of forfeited service (Cavalry and Infantry).	Adjt. Genl. Horse Gds.	1st Jany. 1st April. 1st July. 1st Oct.	Army Form B 219.

Para. 2719, clause 1 (S.G.O. 19 of 1882), is reconstructed as follows :—

Warrant officers, desirous of re-engaging or of extending their army service, will, if serving under a military officer, be medically examined under arrangements to be made by that officer, and required to make in his presence the necessary declaration on Army Form O 1724 or B 221, as the case may be. This officer will then sign the declaration as recommending officer, and submit it, when completed, to the general officer commanding the division or district by whom the application will be dealt with as competent military authority, and forwarded if confirmed to the Adjutant-General, Ootacamund, for record, and for transmission of a copy to the head of the warrant officer's department. But in the case of warrant officers who may be serving under departmental officers, who are not commissioned military officers, they will proceed to the nearest military station and report themselves to the station staff officer who will arrange for their being medically examined, and making the required declaration in his presence. He will then sign the declaration and dispose of it as above.

Para. 2719, line 22, *for* "Horse Guards G.O. 80 of 1881 (S.G.O. 98 of 1881)," substitute "the Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army."

Para. 1044 is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 1044. A donation not exceeding 2 rupees yearly per man may, at the discretion of the general officer commanding the division or district in which the corps is serving, be allotted from the canteen fund of any regiment or battery sending men to a convalescent depôt, to be expended in furthering their comforts and amusements (para. 2350) under the orders of the commandant.

Paras. 601 to 615 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 601. There are three classes of armorer sergeants, viz. :—

Staff armorer sergeant, armorer sergeant, first class, armorer sergeant, second class, promotions to which shall depend on service, efficiency and character; armorer sergeants of the second class shall be eligible for promotion to the first class, after five

years service in the class; and those of the first class for promotion to staff armorer sergeant after five years service in the first class.

Para. 602. In order to supply armorer sergeants to British regiments serving in India, a reserve of four armorer sergeants is maintained, and they are employed in the several arsenals under the orders of the Inspector-General of Ordnance. Commanding officers of corps in which a vacancy occurs will apply to the Adjutant-General's Office, for the transfer of an armorer from this reserve.

Casualties among armorer sergeants or armorer privates, whether serving with regiments or in arsenals, will also be reported in view to the necessary notification being made to Horse Guards.

Para. 603. When an armorer sergeant, enlisted for the Corps of Armorers, is reduced to the ranks, a copy of the charge, finding and sentence is to be forwarded to the office of the Adjutant-General, who will issue the necessary instructions either for his being sent to an arsenal to qualify for re-promotion, or for his retention with his own or any other regiment, whilst awaiting passage to England, in view to his being discharged from the army. Should the Commander-in-Chief sanction his being allowed to qualify for re-promotion, he will be eligible for promotion to the rank of armorer sergeant, second class, and re-employment with a regiment, should the officer under whom he may be serving consider him deserving of such, after one year's service from date of reduction.

Para. 604. Whenever an armorer sergeant becomes non-effective or is transferred, or is proceeding on leave, the state of the forge, tools, shop, and fittings is to be ascertained by a board, and anything found deficient, unserviceable or repairable, is to be charged to him, or in the case of his death, to his estate.

Para. 605. General officers commanding divisions and districts are, on the application of officers commanding regiments, empowered to order the armorer sergeant of a corps a free passage by railway or bullock train, to detached troops or companies, and back to head quarters, for the purpose of examining and repairing the arms.

Para. 606. Armorer sergeants requiring change to the hills on account of ill health will be sent to hill depôts under the same regulations as other soldiers. Should it be impracticable to make proper arrangements, regimentally, for the repair of arms during the absence at a depôt of the armorer sergeant, application should be made, through the general officer commanding, to army head quarters for the temporary services of an armorer sergeant belonging to the reserve.

Para. 607. In order that there may be always soldiers in a regiment accustomed to repair arms, all assistance is to be supplied from the ranks; the employment of native workmen in the armorers' shop of a British regiment being strictly prohibited. When two or more troops or companies are sent to an out-station, the assistant armorer, provided with a few of the most necessary tools and a proportion of component parts, will proceed with the detachment.

Para. 608. In every troop or company, two non-commissioned officers and at least four intelligent soldiers, who can be entrusted with the necessary implements for that purpose, are to be instructed by the armorer sergeant in the mechanism and construction of breech-loading firearms, so as to be able to take them to pieces when necessary. These men, together with the assistant armorer, are to attend the inspections of civil chief master armorers, and aid in stripping the required percentage of rifles, in order that the quality of the instruction they have received may be reported on by the civil chief master armorer.

Para. 609. The attestations of all armorer sergeants serving in India are kept at the depôt of the Corps of Armorers, Birmingham, and duplicates, together with the men's register sheets, are kept, in the case of men attached to arsenals, in the Adjutant-General's Office, and in the case of men attached to regiments, at regimental head quarters.

Para 610. Armorer sergeants are not allowed (except in special cases) to accompany the regiment to which they are attached when proceeding home, unless they have completed three years service in India. In the event of an armorer sergeant desiring to remain in India, the matter may be specially referred in view to an exchange being effected.

Para. 611. The appointment of armorer sergeant is open to soldiers of good character, who can pass the necessary examination, and assistant armorers, if recommended by their commanding officers and by a civil chief master armorer, will be sent to arsenals under instructions from army head quarters, in view to their undergoing a course of practical instruction. During this period they will be attached to the British regiment stationed there for the purposes of accommodation, rations, discipline, &c.

Para. 612. On passing a satisfactory examination, they will, whenever a vacancy in the establishment exists, be appointed armorer sergeants, second class, on probation, and after twelve months service, if recommended by the officer under whom they may be serving, be transferred to the Corps of Armorers. These men are however liable, should they be reduced for misconduct, to be ordered to serve in the ranks, in place of being allowed to qualify for re-promotion, &c., as in the case of men enlisted for

the Corps of Armorers. They will, if reduced, be posted to their original regiment or, in the event of it having left India, be allowed to elect to serve in any other corps of the same branch of the service serving in the presidency.

Para. 613. On the transfer of a probationary armorer sergeant to the Corps of Armorers, the officer commanding the regiment on the rolls of which he is borne, will, under orders from head quarters, instruct the officer commanding the regimental district to close the attestation up to the date of transfer, and transmit it to the officer commanding the depôt Corps of Armorers, Birmingham. The duplicate attestation in the possession of the regiment will also be similarly closed, and dealt with in accordance with instructions which will be furnished from head quarters.

For paras. 656 to 663 (S.G.O. No. 66 of 1878) substitute

656. An enlisted head armorer in every regiment of native cavalry and infantry, with the lance rank of a non-commissioned officer, to be styled the armorer havildar, is sanctioned. He must have received a first-class certificate of having qualified at an arsenal as an armorer, countersigned by the Inspector-General of Ordnance and the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry. He must be physically fitted for the ranks, a trained soldier, though excused duty, and borne on the rolls as a private only.

656*a*. All correspondence regarding the enlistment of armorers or applications for permission to send them for instruction to arsenals, should be made to the Adjutant-General, and not direct to the Ordnance Department. Armorers' certificates will also be sent to regiments through head quarters; but commanding officers must make their own arrangements for obtaining proper men to fill the appointments of head and assistant armorers, as there are no means at head quarters to permit of assistance being afforded them on this head.

656*b*. Before being sent to an arsenal for instruction, he is to be required to execute an agreement on stamped paper to serve for ten years, that he holds himself pecuniarily liable for all damages to the regimental arms, shop, appliances and tools, proved before a regimental board of investigation to have been caused by his carelessness or neglect, and that he is similarly responsible for any charges which wing or squadron commanders may, under the regulations, become liable for in consequence of his having failed, when opportunity to make a proper examination was afforded him, to report the existence of the damages to the arms which has given rise to such charges.

656*c*. Men so sent to an arsenal for instruction are not to be withdrawn by commandants without having previously obtained authority from army head quarters to do so.

657. He is to examine all the arms of his regiment quarterly, and to give his entire attention to their marking according to regulation, cleanliness, adjustment, browning and repair: and for the condition of which he is responsible to squadron and wing commanders.

658. In addition to regimental pay as a soldier, he is to be paid by squadron and wing commanders a minimum staff pay of twenty-five rupees per mensem; and when the price of the regimental forge and tools, as supplied from arsenals is not paid for by squadron and wing commanders direct, he will receive from them a minimum staff pay of thirty rupees per mensem from which he will pay for all tools. The above allowances will include all charges for the repair of arms, but not of accoutrements, or for component parts, &c., supplied free.

659. In infantry regiments only, a second enlisted armorer, to be styled "assistant," is sanctioned. He is to be a fully trained soldier, physically fitted for the service, and he will execute the same agreements as the havildar armorer as regards period of service, &c., &c., which will be in force whenever he has an independent charge.

659*a*. He is to be excused duty, when necessary, to permit of his working under the havildar armorer in the armorer's shop.

659*b*. He must have at least obtained a second-class armorer's certificate from an arsenal, countersigned by the Inspector-General of Ordnance and the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry.

659*c*. He will receive from wing commanders, in addition to regimental pay, a minimum staff allowance of ten rupees per mensem.

659*d*. He will accompany detachments of two or more companies to out-stations, and be in such cases always provided with a few of the most necessary tools, and a suitable proportion of the annual supply of free material, oil and component parts.

660. In every troop or company two non-commissioned officers, and at least four intelligent soldiers, that can be entrusted with the necessary implements for that purpose, are to be instructed by the havildar armorer of the regiment, in the mechanism and construction of firearms, so as to be able to take them to pieces when necessary. The men so specially instructed will be, when the arms are being stripped for inspection either by the regimental annual board or by the civil chief master armorer, employed on fatigue duty to assist the regimental armorers; and their skill will be noted in the report to accompany the proceedings of the annual board on arms.

661. General officers commanding divisions and districts are, on the application of officers commanding regiments, empowered to order the head armorer of a native corps a free passage by railway or bullock train to detached squadrons, wings or companies, and back to head quarters, for the purpose of examining and repairing the arms. The contingent charges of the armorer on these occasions, such as those incurred by armorers proceeding to railway or bullock train termini, which cannot be covered by the usual passage warrants, are to be met by squadron and wing commanders.

661*a*. The commanding officer is responsible that the cost of the tools, &c., is recovered from the armorer havildar by instalments of not less than Rs. 10 a month. Should he, however, be discharged or become non-effective, his successor will pay the balance due.

661*b*. Should the armorer havildar have paid from his contract more than Rs. 5 a month for the use of the tools, for the period of his service since the tools were obtained, he will recover from his successor the difference between that sum and the total amount actually paid by him for the tools in question.

662. In order to provide a reserve of armorers for the native army, officers commanding regiments, when stationed at Madras, Secunderabad, or Rangoon, are directed, in communication with the Inspector-General of Ordnance, to send to the arsenal at each of these stations two selected sepoys of their respective regiments, who may be desirous of qualifying for the appointments of armorer havildar and assistant armorer.

662*a*. The reserve armorers are not required to sign the agreement until appointed as armorers.

662*b*. The travelling expenses to their corps of reserve armorers, and of men who fail to qualify, whose regiments have been moved from the stations named in the preceding paragraph before the completion of their training, are to be defrayed by wing commanders.

663. An armorer havildar when on leave extending over three days is only to retain a moiety of his staff salary (Rs. 25) allowed by wing commanders, the remainder being apportioned as follows :—

To the assistant armorer while acting as armorer havildar, Rs. 10 *plus* half his own staff salary.

To the sepoy acting as assistant, Rs. 2-8-0 *plus* half staff salary of assistant armorer.

Thus, during the absence of the armorer havildar, the assistant and acting assistant armorers would draw staff allowance at the rate of Rs. 15 and Rs. 7-8-0 respectively per month in addition to their regimental pay.

663*a*. Armorer havildars are always, when in uniform, to wear the distinguishing chevrons of their rank.

663*b*. In all regiments the armorer's establishment is to be under the immediate charge of the Quartermaster subject to the commanding officer, who is held responsible that the forge and tools are kept in serviceable condition by wing commanders, and they will, when necessary, provide carriage for the same; as also an efficient chuckler and bellows-boy with all the required tools and appliances.

663*c*. On the relief of wing commanders, and when the forge, tools, &c., are their property, a regimental committee of valuation will be assembled to determine the amount to be paid therefor, less fair wear and tear, by the relieving to the relieved officers,

---

No. 24.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th March 1884.

No. 23.

Pensions—Native.—In line 4 of G. O.* 82 of 1881, *for* 1st April 1881, *read* 1st April 1880.

No. 24.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1290, Marine, dated 21st December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 88. Expunge the word "small" in the fourth line.

Expunge the semicolon after the word "weather" in the eighth line, and insert a period.

After the word "weather" in the eighth line, insert the words "second-class accommodation should not be provided for soldiers, unless in rare and exceptional circumstances."

After the words "husband or not" in the last line, add—"The local authorities at the port of embarkation must use their discretion in deciding on the class of accommodation to be provided, each case being considered by them on its own merits, with special reference to the strength of the troops and other attending circumstances."

---

* S.G.O. No. 77 of 1881.

Para. 248. The first clause is re-constructed as follows :—

"Officers travelling under circumstances which would entitle them or their families to free passage by rail, may receive free passages for themselves or their families by sea between Cannanore and Bombay, and *vice versa*, whenever this course can be adopted with advantage and economy to the State."

Mily. Dept. No. 651 C, dated 4th December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 253. Foot note.* Cancel the words "direct to the * * * * case may be," and substitute, "to the Quartermaster-General in India."

Mily. Dept. No. 186 C, dated 15th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 331. After the word "departments" in the first line, insert "who do not hold honorary commissions"

Mily. Dept. No. 103 C, dated 30th January 1884, to the Adjutant-General in India.

Add as a second clause to para. 331 :—

In the case of a warrant officer leaving India on furlough to England on private affairs, the return passage money may be lodged in India for remittance to the India office through the Military Accounts Department, or the head of the department may accept a certificate from an army agent or banker that the sum of £30 has been deposited for the express purpose of paying for a return passage, or a certificate from a well-known shipping agent or firm in India, to the effect that a return passage has been secured. In the case of a warrant officer proceeding home on privilege leave, on which occasions a return ticket is usually taken, the head of the department is to be furnished with evidence that a return passage has been secured and paid for, before the warrant officer is allowed to leave India, and a similar procedure is to be observed when a warrant officer desires to go to the colonies.

Para. 342 is re-constructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No. 651 C, dated 4th December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 342. The provisions of para. 248 are also applicable to warrant officers.

Para. 344. After the word "provided" in the last line, add,—"The provisions of the latter portion of the second clause of para. 331 are also applicable to these non-commissioned officers."

Mily. Dept. No. 103 C, dated 30th January 1884, to the Adjutant-General in India.

Para. 406. Fourth line—for "385," substitute "387."

Para. 476. In the marginal authority of the addition to this para. substitute "October" for "December."

Mily. Dept. No. 254 C, dated 25th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 502. For "81 cubic feet," substitute "100 cubic feet."

Mily. Dept. No. 208 C, dated 20th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 549. Expunge the words "is the scale of deductions" in the first line, and substitute "sums are allowed by Government."

No. 25.

Musketry.—With reference to G. O.* 155 of 1883, it is notified that officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and battalions of infantry are to be guided by Horse Guards' G. O. 51 of 1883, in classifying soldiers in target practice.

In the first table, at page 3 of the Musketry diaries, under column "*m*," is to be shown all men who make 195 points (175 cavalry) and upwards in individual firing; and in the second table, under "final classification," only those men who have *fully* qualified are to be shown as marksmen, *i.e.*, men who have made 195 points (175 cavalry) and upwards in the individual firing of part I, and 21 points in "*b*" and "*c*" practices respectively.

Men who qualify in part I of the annual course, but fail in part II, are to be finally classified as first-class shots.

These instructions are also to be carefully observed when preparing the regimental or battalion annual musketry return, otherwise it will not be possible for the Inspector-General of Musketry to submit a reliable report to His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S.G.O. No. 119 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
24th April 1884.

No. 25.—Leave—Forms.—It is notified for information that M.M. Form 792—Application for leave of absence in India for Warrant Officers—has been introduced, and that copies of the same will be supplied on payment requisitions addressed to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press.

No. 26.—Forms.—It is notified for information that Madras Form No. 502—"Claims for compensation in lieu of bedding"—published at page 313 of G.O.C.C. of 1883, has been adopted as Madras Military Form No. 791, and that future supplies of the form can be obtained gratis from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1st *May* 1884.

No. 27.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2666, line 3, after the word "*Madras*" add "This form of report is also to be adopted for examinations by the Lower Standard Test in Persian with the addition of a column headed '*manuscript reading*'."

Para. 2666-A, line 2, after the words "*by the Lower Standard*," insert "in Hindustani" and at end of para. add "To qualify by the Lower Standard in Persian the candidate must also be reported as at least '*tolerable*' in manuscript reading."

Para. 2670-A, line 2, after the words "*Higher Standard*" insert "in Hindustani" and at end of para. add "nor by the higher Standard in Persian unless he is reported '*good*' in subjects 'b,' 'd' and at least '*tolerable*' in subjects 'a' 'c' of the test prescribed in para. 4 of India Army Circular, clause 118 of 1880."

Para. 2672, add "This and the preceding para. apply equally to reports connected with examinations in the Persian language."

Para. 2674-A, add "The provisions of this para. apply equally to corresponding tests in the Persian language."

Revised Section 6, Division VII (S.G.O. No. 34 of 1883), para. 392, *for* "8 or 9" *read* "12."

No. 28.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following corrections are ordered:—

Page 9, lines 11 and 20, *dele* "khaki," and between lines 23 and 24, insert "When the hot-weather clothing of a regiment is coloured, the officers will wear the same colour when on duty with the men."

Page 9, line 14, *dele* "Staff or."

Page 9, line 18, *dele* "Staff or," and insert "of."

Page 18, *dele* from "the hot-weather uniform, &c." in line 10, to "clothing" in line 12, and insert instead "The following description of patrol jacket will be worn (with drill trousers) by officers who wear Staff uniform, in the plains in the hot weather, when the troops are in hot-weather clothing. It will be made of drill trimmed with cotton braid, and will be in all respects as regards shape, width of braid, number of loops, pattern

of tracing, &c., exactly the same as the blue patrol jacket, with the exception that it will have no olivets. The distinction of rank, as regards the braiding and shape of the collar, is to be maintained by Staff officers under the rank of Brigadier-General; badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps."

Page 18, line 14, after the word "above" insert "but perfectly plain and without any braiding, fastened by five gilt buttons of Staff pattern."

Page 22, Section IV, line 4, *dele* "Khaki."

Page 23, line 6, *dele* "Khaki."

Page 23, *dele* lines 7 and 8 and insert instead "The above will also be the hot-weather mess dress which is only to be worn at mess and not elsewhere."

Page 32, line 38, for "Section X" read "Section I."

Page 53, line 14 of Section XI, *dele* "I" and insert "II."

Page 56, line 30, *dele* "I" and insert "II as for general officers."

Page 58, line 33, *dele* "I" and insert "II."

Page 61, line 4, *dele* "I" and insert "II."

No. 29.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th March 1884.

No. 27.

Staff—Regimental Appointments—Pensions.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 135, *dated* 14*th March* 1884.—Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that all officers, who may be permanently appointed on or after the 1st April 1884, to civil or political employ, the Police, the Public Works (including Telegraph) or Survey Department, will thereupon cease to be borne on the rolls of their regiments; and, after ten years' absence from military duty, will be struck off the effective list of the army, and placed on a supernumerary list, rising thereon, under the regulations in force, to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, but to no higher rank, and retaining all claims to pension under military rules.

2. Neither of these conditions of removal from the regimental rolls or from the effective list of the army, will be applicable to officers of rank taken for high political or civil employment, or to officers taken for temporary civil or political duties in the field or in newly acquired territories.

No. 28.

Discharges—Soldiers.—The following amendments are made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" :—

Para. 20 is reconstructed as follows :—

A detailed "Return of troops proceeding to Deolali, *en route* to Bombay for embarkation" (Bengal Form 701) is to be despatched from the head-quarters of commands so as to reach the Commandant, Deolali Depôt, three weeks before the date named for the departure of each troopship, timely notification being furnished of variations in the return subsequent to its despatch.

Para. 290, page 42. Appendix I is expunged, and the following substituted :—

Para. 290. Men sentenced to discharge with ignominy are entitled to pay and rations from the date on which their term of imprisonment expires up to date of final discharge.

No. 29. (Quartermaster-General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Inland :—

Para. 330 is reconstructed as follows :—

330. Twenty seers of baggage for each man, woman, or child over three years of age, exclusive of arms and accoutrements, and without reference to rank, are carried free of charge to Government by the railway, in the brake vans, or other accommodation provided for the purpose with troop trains. A similar allowance is made when troops travel by passenger trains.

Mily. Dept. No. 202 C, dated 19th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 347 is reconstructed as follows :—

347. If the property lost is not recovered, or compensation for it not given within a reasonable period, the case should be referred to two arbiters, one to be nominated by the aforesaid commanding officer, or staff officer, and the other by the local railway authorities.

Mily. Dept. No. 167 C, dated 13th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

In case the two arbiters are unable to agree, they should refer the case to a third, whose decision shall be final.

Para. 381. Expunge the words "under the condition laid down in Appendix XIV," and substitute after "rail," a fresh sentence—"On arrival at his destination, it will be necessary for him to forward to the Examiner, Commissariat Accounts, through the general officer commanding the division or district, a certificate that the horse thus carried has been passed as a charger; failing this, the amount due on the pass will be recovered from the first issue of pay due to the officer."

Mily. Dept. No. 26 C, dated 8th January 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 544. Expunge the second clause of this paragraph, and after "Bhopal Battalion," in list of corps, on the margin, add, "and Mhairwarra Battalion."

Mily. Dept. No. 168 B, dated 26th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 548. The second part of clause (*a*) is reconstructed as follows:—

Should he not take a horse with him at the public expense, or draw deputation or outstation allowance, he will be entitled to the actual charges incurred in travelling from his temporary residence to the several places in a station he is required to visit on duty, and back, the bill for such charges being supported by a certificate, under his signature, to the effect that the amount claimed was actually expended.

Mily. Dept. No. 178 B, dated 29th February 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 649. Fourth line, insert the words "or any recognised orphanage" after the word "asylums."

Mily. Dept. No. 645 C, dated 3rd December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Page 22, Note.* Add after the words "of all arms," third line, "and farrier quartermaster sergeants; also to orderly room clerks and paymaster sergeants after six years' service in these ranks."

Mily. Dept. No. 647 C, dated 3rd December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Page 174, clause (*k*). After the word "fencing" in the third line, insert—"farrier quartermaster sergeants, also orderly room clerks and paymaster sergeants after six years' service in these ranks."

Mily. Dept. No. 647 C, dated 3rd December 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Appendix XXII, page 242, Route 8. Expunge the word "Moradabad" and substitute "Bareilly."

Appendix XXII, page 242. Expunge Route 13, to Sialkot.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 2nd April 1884.

No. 30.

Prisons.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 156, *dated* 21*st March* 1884.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 488 of 1883, the Governor-General of India in Council, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 133 of the Army Act, 1881, is pleased to set apart the buildings or parts of buildings at the stations as hereinafter detailed as part of the military prisons at those stations, and they are hereby declared to be part of such military prisons, namely—

G.O. 117 of 1883.

Bangalore.—One cell-ward and guard-room at the southern end of the north wing, and one cell-ward at the northern end of the south wing of the South Station Hospital.

Madras.—The two wards on the ground-floor adjoining and to the north of the guard-room situated in the east wing of the Station Hospital.

Secunderabad.—The room at the southern end of the detached building situated at the west gate of the South Station Hospital formerly used as a guard-room.

No. 31.

Musketry—Books.—The following alterations are made in the Native Musketry Regulations :—

Para. 424. Target Practice registers, Form B. Numbers for Infantry, for "180" *read* 210.

Registers for Volley, Independent and Skirmishing, Form D. Opposite 140 under "Infantry," *insert* "*," and add the following foot-note :—

* To Goorkha and Assam Regiments 158 copies.

No. 32.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st February 1884, is republished :—

G.O. 23,—*Musketry.*

It having been decided to diminish the length and increase the number of the courses of instruction held in each year at

the School of Musketry at Hythe, the following will be substituted for para. 3 of "Musketry Instruction, 1879 :"—

"3. There are five courses of instruction in the year, commencing on the 1st March, 22nd April, 13th June, 18th August and 9th October.

"Officers are to report their arrival at the school before 10 P.M. on the respective days of assembly.

"Every officer and sergeant is to be thoroughly instructed in 'communicating' the firing exercise and position drill before leaving his corps."

No. 33.

Depots.—With reference to G.O. 17* of 1884, the following Horse Guards' G.O. dated 1st February 1884, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 15,—*Depôts.*

With reference to para. 2, G.O. 3 of 1884, commanding officers of battalions will, when recommending officers under their command for duty at regimental depôts, certify that they consider that such officers possess tact and the special qualifications desirable for dealing with recruits and young soldiers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S.G.O. No. 22 of 1884.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
8th May 1884.

No. 30.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 913, line 2, insert "height" after the word "standard."

Para. 2798, line 4, insert "height" after the word "standard."

Para. 124, as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 8 of 1884, in the 9th line of the Commanding Officer's certificate, after the word "Cavalry" add—

"or * . . . . . artillery)."

Insert the following note at the foot of the certificate :—

* Horse, field, or garrison, as the case may be.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
15*th May* 1884.

No. 31.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 105. *After* "the Rajah of Khyloor" *add* "the Rajah of Pudukóta, 11."

"Para. 1579A. The stationery required for all Military Courts is to be supplied by the Staff-officer of the Officer under whose orders the Court assembles, except for a general court-martial, for which special provision is made.

No. 32.—Veterinary Regulations.

Section X, para. 15, is reconstructed as follows :—

15. Officers taking over charge of the instruments and stores of a corps will furnish the Examiner of Medical Accounts with a certificate as follows :—

No. .—Veterinary Pharmacy—Regiment———
Station———
Date———

I hereby certify that I have this day compared the stock of veterinary instruments and appliances in charge of this Regiment (or Battery) with the office copies of the last half-yearly returns, and of records of stores since received and issued under proper authority. I find them to be correct with the following exceptions :—

(List of exceptions if any.)

Signature.

Relieving Officer.

The relieved officer will also sign the certificate as being a correct statement, and he may give any explanation he wishes regarding the exceptions, deficiencies, breakages, &c.

The Relieving Officer will furnish the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon with a copy of the above, and also with the following certificate:—

No.

I hereby certify that I have this day received from Veterinary Surgeon ———— the office copies of all the periodical indents and returns, as well as the books and files of records and correspondence, belonging to the Veterinary Pharmacy of the — Regiment (or Battery), and having examined them, I am satisfied with the correctness of all the stores in charge, excepting.....

Signature of the Relieving Officer.

Signature of the Officer relieved.

Station

Date

This order cancels S.G.O. No. 45 of 1881.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23*rd May* 1884.

No. 33.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—Page 9, line 25, after the word "jacket" *add* "without any buttons down the front" and dele "but without any buttons" in line 28.

On page 50, opposite 7th Regiment Native Infantry, after drummers and band insert the following:—

Numeral "7" surmounted by a crown, encircled by a laurel wreath, with the word "Ava" beneath. The numeral and the word "Ava" on a scarlet ground.	On forage caps of British Officers.

No. 34.—Pensioners—Descriptive Marks.—It having been brought to notice that the personal appearance and particular marks of men transferred to the Pension Establishment are not sufficiently given in the Proceedings of Medical Invaliding Committees, and that the descriptive marks entered are, in some instances, apparently those entered in the Regimental Register at the time of enlistment of the men, instead of being the actual marks which the men bear at the time of transfer to the Pension Establishment, the attention of all officers concerned is again * called to paragraphs 2932 and 2933 of the Madras Army Regulations, as it is of great importance for the future identification of pensioners that their appearance and the particular marks actually borne by them should be carefully and correctly registered at the time of their transfer to the Pension Establishment.

* S.G.O. 181 of 1877.

No. 35.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th April 1884.

No. 40.

Discipline.—Instances having occurred of prisoners under sentence of over twelve months' imprisonment being sent to military prisons without any record to show whether their sentences were to be undergone out of the United Kingdom, the attention of officers commanding British corps is directed to the necessity for the form of commitment warrant and Army Form C 355, being carefully made out in every case.

No. 41.

Military Instruction—Regimental Appointments.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 199, *dated* 11*th April* 1884.—It is notified, under the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that in future all officers who, on completion of twenty years' service while in the grade of squadron or wing officer, have failed to qualify for promotion by passing the examinations laid down in the regulations marginally quoted, will be removed from regimental employ, and be placed on general duty, with the consequent liability provided for in paragraphs* 98 and 104 of G.G.O. No. 332 of 1861.

G.O. 69 of 1883.

Section 5, para. 150, Bengal Army Regulations.
Section 6, paras. 253 and 293, Madras Army Regulations.
Section 6, para. 80, Bombay Army Regulations.

*98. Officers of the Staff Corps under the rank of Major-General, whom the Government of India may not see fit to employ in any capacity, will not be allowed to draw pay for more than four years, of which one year may be on the Indian scale and three years on the scale fixed for officers out of India, after which period they will be placed on half-pay or on pension, according to the scale of their rank, if entitled thereto.

104. The power of removing officers from the effective list of the Staff Corps will be exercised by Her Majesty, through the Secretary of State for India.

This order will come into operation on 1st November 1885, and will not therefore apply to officers who may complete twenty years' service before that date.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Errata.—In para. 602, Madras Army Regulations, as amended by S.G.O. No. 23 of 1884, page 35—in the second line *for* "four" *read* "two."

In S.G.O. No. 29 of 1884, page 46—"Discharges—Soldiers," *for* "page 42," in line 12, *read* "page 44."

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
29th May 1884.

No. 36.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to example 5 of para. 2907 :—

"Original application made on the_____
and received on the_____"

No. 37.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following additions are ordered :—

Page 9, line 19, after "Shoulder strap" add "officers serving with regiments of the Native Infantry will wear a similar jacket but of khaki drill."

Page 9, line 20, add "for officers serving with regiments of the Native Infantry, of khaki drill."

Page 9, line 21, *dele* "of this material" and *substitute* "of drill."

The addition made between lines 23 and 24 of page 9 by S.G.O. 28 of 1884 is cancelled.

Page 38, under "khaki blouse" *add* as follows :—

"This blouse with khaki trousers will also be the hot weather dress for dismounted duties."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Addendum.—After the word "Depôt" in the fourth line of S.G.O. No. 102 of 1880, page 188—Hill Depôts—insert an asterisk, and as a foot note insert, "* Or the Convalescent Depôt, Poonamallee."

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
5th June 1884.

No. 38.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is, with the sanction of Government, made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

To para. 2238 as reconstructed by S G.O. No. 12 of 1883 *add* :—

"General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts are empowered to depute their staff officers to visit outlying stations in their commands whenever considered necessary."

To Appendix 10, page XIX, add below "Signatures of the two officers in attendance"—

ORDER BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER.

(The necessary directions for the infliction of the sentence).

*Date*_____

A.B. _____ *&c., &c.*

REMARKS (IF ANY) BY THE REVIEWING OFFICER.

W.Y. _____

Commanding the _____ Division.

*Date*_____

No. 39.—Dress.—Executive Medical officers of the Army Medical Department and of the Indian Medical Department, attached for duty with British troops, are required to wear uniform during their morning visits to Station Hospitals, and while engaged in other corresponding duties.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th June* 1884.

No. 40.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made to para. 710:—

Dele from the commencement of the para. to "duty" in fourth line, and substitute:—

"Punishment drill is to be carried out in marching order, and by a non-commissioned officer to be detailed, under regimental arrangements for the duty."

No. 41.—Discharges—Soldiers.—Para. 11, page 11 of the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" is cancelled.

No. 42.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 7th May 1884.

No. 42.

Musketry.—With reference to the orders marginally noted, and pending the issue of further instructions by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that the annual Musketry course for 1884-85 of British regiments be carried out in accordance with the rules contained in Horse Guards' G.O. 51 of 1883, as republished in G.O. 80† dated the 23rd May last.

* G.O. 80, 100, 146, and 155 of 1883.
G.O. 10 and 25 of 1884.

2. Firing at the "figure" target (*c* practice) is to be executed in the kneeling position.

3. Marksmen's prizes will be issued under the conditions laid down in the above quoted Horse Guards' G.O., and not under the modified rules published in G.O. 155 of 1883.‡

* S.G.O. Nos. 68, 118, and 119 of 1883. S.G.O. Nos. 13 and 24 of 1884.
† S.G.O. No. 68, dated 16th August 1883.
‡ S.G.O. No. 119, dated 20th December 1883.

No. 43.

Good Conduct Rewards.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that para. 3, section XX of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883, is to be interpreted as follows :—

Possession of less than four good conduct badges does not disqualify when the 18 years' service includes boy-service, provided the man's character would have entitled him to four good conduct badges, had the boy-service been allowed to reckon towards these rewards.

No. 45.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' general orders, dated 1st March 1884, are republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 36,—*Field Exercise.*

The following will be substituted for para. 1, section XXIII, part II, "Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry, 1877 :"—

I. *Reinforcing.*—When an extended line has become thin through losses in action, or when it is desired to strengthen the fighting line against a counter attack, or with a view to deliver an attack, or to hold a position that has been seized, any part of this front line may be reinforced by throwing forward the support, or any part of it.

This reinforcement will as a rule insert itself as a body into any gaps that may at the time exist in the fighting line, or into the intervals between companies, or it may take its position on either flank of that line.

In either case the troops composing this reinforcement will be kept as much as possible together under their own officers. This will be more easy if the men of the fighting line have, during the advance, closed into the centres of companies as they become thinned by loss.

This is a point that must be carefully attended to by the officers and section leaders in the fighting line and those commanding the reinforcements. Troops out of hand in a straggling line are of little use for either attack or defence. Opportunities for closing up gaps occasioned by losses, and getting the men in hand will frequently occur when any portion of the line is temporarily under cover, or protected by an undulation of the ground from the enemy's fire, or even during an advance, and they must be taken advantage of immediately. This closing

will create intervals between companies and battalions, of which the reinforcements, as they reach the fighting line, must avail themselves.

If two or more companies or battalions do, however, become mixed, the senior officer present will command all officers and men in his vicinity; but he will take immediate advantage of any opportunity that may offer to separate the companies or battalions temporarily mixed up.

Men may at times become separated from their own company and be unable to rejoin it; they will, in that case, consider themselves under the command of the nearest officer, and take their place as he may direct, and all officers will take under their command any stray men near them.

G.O. 37,—*Field Exercise.*

The following alterations will be made in the "Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry, 1877":—

Part II, sec. XX, page 92. Omit the paragraph headed "Whistle sounds" and *insert*—

"*Whistle sounds.*—Whistles are to be used only to attract the attention of troops to orders about to be given, or to preconcerted signals. Whistle sounds are not to be repeated."

So much of G.O. 37 of 1881 as is inconsistent with the above is cancelled.

Part VI, sec. VII, page 321. In place of the last paragraph of the page *insert* —

"Signals (*see* page 93) should be established and repeated by connecting sentries."

No. 46.

Leave, General.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 226, *dated* 25*th April* 1884.—Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that all officers, not below the rank of field officers, who proceed out of India on furlough on private affairs, or on medical certificate, and subsequently require an extension on private affairs, must themselves first obtain the permission of the Government under which they are serving, to apply for such extension.

G.O. 38 of 1883.

2. This permission must be attached to the applications they submit to the India Office.

No. 47.

Schools.—The following additions will be made to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, 1883:—

The following to be added as para. 91A:—

"All schoolmasters are subject to the Army Act and to the rules and discipline of the service."

In page 79, under appendix VII, heading schoolmasters, add

"Section	Para.
7	116A—Rank."

No. 48.

Depots.—With reference to G.O. 33* of 1884, the following Horse Guards' G.O. of 1st March 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

G.O. 43,—*Returns.*

Misapprehension having arisen, under G.O. 3 of 1884, as to the manner in which non-commissioned officers and men sent home from abroad should be shown in returns, the following addition is made to that order. *Add* at the end of para. VI:—

"The above, however, in no way affects the manner in which these men should be shown in returns, as laid down in para. 32, section XXI, 'Queen's Regulations, 1883.' All non-commissioned officers and men sent home from abroad, whether for discharge, transfer to Reserve, or as invalids, will be shown as on the strength of the depôt until discharged, transferred, or passed to the Home Battalion."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In the 2nd line of S.G.O. No. 36 of 1884, *for* the word "received" *read* "renewed."

---

* S.G.O. No. 29 of 1884.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
19*th June* 1884.

No. 43.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 257 is reconstructed as follows :—

257. All officers in the Staff Corps and Indian Army who may have passed the final examination at the Staff College will be exempted from the whole of the tests laid down.

257A. All officers of Her Majesty's British Forces serving in India under the rank of Major, with the following exceptions, viz., officers who have passed the final examination at the Staff College, officers who before the 22nd August 1873 passed the Special Examination (Garrison Instruction), and officers who before the 15th April 1881 passed the examination laid down in para. 253 of this section, are required to pass the examination qualifying for promotion to the rank of Major before they can be considered eligible to hold appointments in the General Staff of the Army.

Paras. 270 and 272 (S.G.O. No. 8 of 1877) are amended as follows :—

270. The appointments of Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-master-General and Assistant Military Secretary are to be held exclusively by Field Officers, who should have a perfect knowledge of all regimental duties in every situation of service, as well as of general military regulations and the customs of the service. The appointment of Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, can only be held by a Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel who has served at least three years in India as a Regimental Field Officer.

272. An officer under the rank of Captain is not eligible to hold the post of Brigade-Major; nor are effective Field Officers of regiments above the rank of Major to be employed as Brigade, Town or Fort Majors.

The first part of para. 372, (S.G.O. 34 of 1883) down to "examination" in the seventh line is reconstructed as follows :—

"Candidates for examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) who have not attended the previous course of garrison instruction, will be

report themselves at the station where the examination is to be held, ten clear days before the date fixed for the assembly of the board, in order that their field sketch and fair copy may be executed *before* the theoretical part of the examination commences; with this object, they must place themselves in communication with the Garrison Instructor (or Staff Officer of the station, if it is one which is not a centre of instruction) immediately on arrival, and notify to him that they are provided with the undermentioned instruments, books of reference, &c., required during the examination."

Para. 1066*d*. Commanding Officers of battalions will, when recommending officers under their command for duty at regimental depôts, certify that they consider that such officers possess tact, and the special qualifications desirable for dealing with recruits and young soldiers.

The following will form para. 898A :—

The medical officer in charge of a hospital will immediately bring all breaches of discipline, or disorderly behaviour committed by patients in hospital, or of orderlies temporarily employed in the hospital, to the notice of the Commanding Officer who will dispose of their cases when the men are sent out of hospital.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23rd June 1884.

No. 44.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2902 :—

Between "service" and "nor" in line 3 *add* "(in the case of Army Schoolmasters 5 years' service as such calculated from the date on which they entered on their duties)."

No. 45.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—On page 51, between lines 11 and 12 insert the following, opposite 8th Regiment Native Infantry :—

An Elephant—worked in gold.	By British officers on a piece of facing cloth on the left side of the Helmet—and by Native officers on the fringe of the Puggri.

No. 46.—Warrant Officers—Rank.—With reference to clause 59, India Army Circulars of 1884, S.G.O. No. 116 of 1882 is cancelled.

No. 47.—Discharge—Soldiers.—The following amendment is made in the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India.

Para. 7, page 23, of the *Instructions*—Erase last sentence, and substitute :—

"The purchase money should be recovered at the rate of exchange fixed annually by Her Majesty's Government for the payment of British Troops serving in the colonies."

No. 48.—The following extracts from general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th June 1884.

No. 51. (Quartermaster-General).

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Inland :—

Page 115. Note,* second line. Expunge the words "all stations north of," and after "Cawnpore" add—"and all stations north thereof."

Mily. Dept. No. 17 S-C, dated 31st March 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The notes at pages 224 and 228 to be corrected accordingly.

Para. 514, clause (*k*). After the word "another" in the last line, insert a †.

Mily. Dept. No. 15 S-C, dated 31st March 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

At the foot of page 123, add the following note :—

† The transfer of an officer holding the appointment of adjutant of a Royal Artillery division or district to a battery of Royal Horse Artillery, is treated as a regimental transfer.

Add as para. 631 A :—

631 A. The provisions of para. 631 are also applicable to army schoolmistresses invalided and discharged in India, whether with or without pension, if they desire and receive permission to remain in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 347 C, dated 13th March 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 640, thirteenth line. For the word "plains," substitute "hills."

Page 201. For present appendix XI, substitute the following :—

Mily. Dept. No. 523 D, dated 22nd March 1884, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

APPENDIX XI.

Bengal Form 367.
[supplied on payment.]

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS, INLAND.

Referred to in para. 155, Section I, Clause IV, Supplies.

Requisition on the _____ *for supplies required at* _____ *on the* _____
for the fighting men, public followers, public and private cattle of the _____
Dated at _____

Articles and quantities required for troops and public followers.					Articles and quantities required for Public Cattle.								
Articles.	British troops.	Native troops.	Public followers.	Total quantity of each article.	Articles.	Horses.	Elephants.	Mules.	Bullocks.	Slaughter cattle.	Sheep.		Total quantity of each article.
	Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.			Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.	Quantities.	
					Articles and quantities required for private cattle.								

I do hereby certify that the articles specified in this requisition are indispensably necessary for the use of the _____ to the best of my judgment and belief, and after the most careful examination.

Examined.

_____ *Quartermaster.* _____ *Commanding.*

Commissariat Officer.

NOTES I.—This requisition should reach the district civil officer at least a fortnight before the date on which the supplies are required.

II.—This requisition is to be framed by the Commissariat Department and Commanding Officer to the extent each will be responsible for the supplies to be paid for by the State and by troops.

III.—Supplies not indented for or required in excess of indent cannot be demanded, and the Commissariat Agent and Commanding Officer must make the best arrangements practicable to obtain them.

IV.—Requisition for supplies in excess of actual requirement should, on no account, be made. If from any cause the quantity provided on indent is subsequently found to much exceed requirements, the official on whose requisition the excess supply was furnished should, in concert with the civil officer, make such arrangement for its disposal as may appear best for all concerned.

V.—Officers and others who may require sheep, fowls, kids, milk, eggs, or other articles not specified in the form of the requisition are not to employ soldiers or lascars in procuring them, but must send their servants into the neighbouring villages with money for their purchase. The civil functionary who attends the corps or detachment will be able to give information where such articles are likely to be obtained, but is in no case to interfere by his authority in procuring them.

Page 242, Appendix XXII. Affix an asterisk against routes 1, 6 and 7, and add the following note at foot of the page :—

* Despatching officers should give at least 48 hours' notice in advance of the arrival at Rajpore of small parties for Landour, Mussoorie or Chakrata, to the Commandant, Landour, in order that arrangements may be made for their onward progress from Rajpore to destination.

G.O. 18 of 1877 is cancelled.

No. 52.

Bands and Messes.—In continuation of G.O. 68 * of 1883, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the cost of *all* mess guests and mess entertainments shall be charged to officers in proportion to the total pay and allowances they draw.

The only allowances which are not to be taken into the calculation for the purpose, are those which partake of the nature of a contract allowance, such as :—

Repair of arms.
Stationery.
Office allowance.
Horse allowance, &c.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th June 1884.

No. 54.

Musketry.—In continuation of G.O. 42,† dated the 7th May 1884, the following instructions, extracted from the revised "Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1884," (issued provisionally under Horse Guards' G.O. 55, of the 1st April last,) are promulgated for the guidance of officers commanding regiments of British cavalry and battalions of infantry, serving in India, and are to be strictly observed in executing the annual musketry course for the season of 1884-85 :—

First Part of the Annual Course.

The first part of the trained soldier's course is to be executed as laid down in G.O. 80 of 1883.‡

In Volley and Independent firing, hits and ricochet hits on the target, but not hits by fragments of bullets, are to count three points.

---

* S.G.O. No. 47 of 1883. † S.G.O. No. 42 of 1884.
‡ S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883.

Head and shoulders target ("b" practice).

No change in this practice has been made.

Figure target ("c" practice).

The shape of the figure remains as at present, with the exception of the shoulders, which have been made square, *i.e.*, they commence 12 inches from the top of, and extend the whole breadth of the target.

Practice is to be executed between 250 (235 cavalry) and 140 yards. Sights are not to be adjusted. Aim to be taken at the breast.

Eight men can practice at the same time, or any less number at the discretion of the superintending officer; they should be placed opposite their targets at 250 yards (235 for carbine), between which distance and 140 yards, ten short advances of not less than ten or more than thirteen paces each, should be made, one round being fired at each halt.

No shot will be signalled.

At the end of the practice, the men will be marched up to the targets, and the number of hits on each figure will be taken off.

Hits and ricochet hits, but not hits by fragments of bullets, will count three points.

Men who are firing to qualify for prizes, having previously obtained the necessary number of points in the other qualifications, will fire in squads by themselves, the targets being placed as far apart as possible.

Firing at the "figure" target will be executed in the kneeling position.

CLASSIFICATION.

The classification of soldiers will be determined as follows :—

Range practice, (*i.e.*, Individual firing of the 1st part of the course.)		Field practice (*b* and *c*).	Will be classified as
Cavalry 175 points and upwards.	Together with	An aggregate of 42 points.	Marksman.
Infantry 200 do. do.			
Cavalry 175 do. do.		An aggregate of 33 points.	1st class.
Infantry 200 do. do.			
Cavalry 130 do. do.		An aggregate of 24 points.	2nd class.
Infantry 150 do. do.			
Cavalry less than 130 points.		An aggregate of less than 24 points.	3rd class.
Infantry less than 150 points.			

Prizes.

Marksmen's prizes of £1 and a badge of cross carbines or rifles worked in worsted, will be issued to the extent of 10 per cent. of the non-commissioned officers and privates of each troop or company who have been exercised through the annual course.

Those who qualify as marksmen, but who may be in excess of the percentage to whom prizes are allowed, will be permitted to wear the distinctive badge of "marksmen."

The prizes for the best shots and second best shots will be issued as heretofore, but all prize holders must have qualified as marksmen.

No two prizes will be held by the same soldier. The next in order of merit will in each case succeed to the prize vacated by the winner of a higher prize.

The prizes for the best and second best shots among the privates and unpaid lance corporals in each regiment or battalion will be competed for by the best and second best shots of each troop or company; and will be awarded to the two who obtain the highest aggregate scores in the following competition:

10	rounds	at 200 yards,	standing, at a 3rd-class target.
10	"	" 400 "	kneeling, at a 2nd-class "
10	"	" 800 "	any mily. position, at a 1st-class target.
10		at the "b"	"field" practice.
10	"	at the "c"	"field" practice.

The prize for the best shot among the corporals (including unpaid lance sergeants and paid lance corporals) in each regiment or battalion will be similarly competed for by the best shot of those ranks, from each troop or company, on the date of competition.

Returns.

The prize return will be rendered with the regiment or battalion annual return to the general officer commanding not later than the 31st March.

No. 55.

Insanes.—The cases of all British commissioned officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and soldiers considered to be of unsound mind will be reported by the administrative medical officer to the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, who, if he concurs in the opinion of the view taken of

the case, will issue instructions for the person to be brought before a special medical board.

2. The disposal of all insane persons coming under the above denominations rests with the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, and general officers commanding are requested not to take any steps connected with the removal of such persons from the station until the instructions of the Surgeon-General have been made known to them through the administrative medical officer.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th June 1884.

No. 49. Madras Army Regulations. The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para 1659 is reconstructed as follows :—

1659. The Proceedings of Courts Martial will be promulgated in such manner as may be deemed desirable according to the circumstances of the case, but the promulgation is always to include communication to the prisoner of the charge, finding, sentence and confirmation which, when practicable should be read to him on parade in front of the regiment. The date of promulgation of all Courts Martial except general, should be recorded on both original and duplicate Proceedings in form as follows :—

Promulgated.—Charge, finding, sentence and confirmation communicated to the Prisoner on the
Commanding Regiment or Battery

1659 A. The date on which the charge, finding, sentence and confirmation in the case of general Courts Martial are communicated to the prisoner, is to be reported to the Adjutant General :—

To para 2861 c add.—

Possession of less than four good conduct badges does not disqualify when the 18 years' service includes boy-service, provided the man's character would have entitled him to four good conduct badges, had the boy-service been allowed to reckon towards these rewards.—

No. 50. Schools. The following alteration is made in the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army Schools :—

Para 28 page 5, *dele* from " With this view," to the end of the para, and substitute as follows :—

With this view the pupils in the Vernacular school will be divided into 3 classes, and those in the English School, will be classified under 4 standards.

The subjects of examination are detailed below, and the attainments of the pupils, according as they are found qualified to work in the several standards, will be entered opposite their names in the Credit Lists.

These Credit Lists will be hung up in the school room and a copy will be forwarded to the Superintendent of the Army Schools.

VERNACULAR SCHOOL.

1st Class (lowest.)

Reading.	Hindustani	Hurfi Tahji.
	Tamil	1st Reader—part I.
	Telugu	1st Book—first half.

Writing.—Large hand on slates.

Arithmetic.—Notation and Numeration to 3 places. Multiplication table to 4 times 12. (English figures.)

2nd Class.

Reading.	English	Alphabet and words of two letters from sheet lesson.
	Hindustani	Lahore 1st Reader.
	Tamil	1st Reader—part II.
	Telugu	1st Book—second half.

Vernacular dictation.—The reading book in use.

Arithmetic.—Notation and Numeration to 5 places. Multiplication table to 12 times 12. Simple addition and subtraction.

3rd Class.

Reading.	English	1st Book of reading—first half.
	Hindustani	Chamanistan-i-ajeeb.
	Tamil	2nd Reader.
	Telugu	2nd Book of lessons.

3rd Class.—(Continued).

Vernacular dictation.—The reading book in use.

Arithmetic.—Notation and Numeration to 7 places. Multiplication and Division.

ENGLISH SCHOOL.

1st Standard (lowest.)

Reading.

English	1st Reader.
Hindustani	Chardurvesh. Majmoo-a-Sakhun, Part I.
Tamil	3rd Book of Lessons—Anthology No. II. Stanzas 1 to 59.
Telugu	3rd Book of Lessons. Nitisangraham Stanzas 1 to 49.

Dictation.—From one of the reading books of the standard.

Arithmetic.—Reduction and Compound rules.

Geography.—Geographical Primer. Definitions and General view of Asia.

2nd Standard.

Reading.

English	2nd Reader.
Hindustani	The Vernacular reading in this standard, to be from the same books as used in the 1st standard.
Tamil	
Telugu	

Dictation.—From one of the reading books of the standard.

Arithmetic.—Miscellaneous questions in Reduction and Compound rules. Greatest common measure, and Least common multiple.

Geography.—Geographical Primer. Asia with India in particular.

3rd Standard.

Reading.

English	Third reader.
Hindustani	Akhwan-us-Suffa. Majmoo-a-Sakhun, Part II.
Tamil	Panchatantram. Anthology No. II. Stanzas 60 to end.
Telugu	Panchatantram. Nitisangraham Stanzas 50 to end.

Dictation.—From one of the reading books of the Standard.

3rd Standard.—(Continued.)

Arithmetic.— Vulgar fractions. Simple proportion, and Practice.

Geography.—Geographical Primer—the whole.

4th Standard.

Reading.
- English — Fourth Reader. Morris' History of India
- Hindustani, Tamil, Telugu — The Vernacular reading in this Standard to be from the same books as used in the 3rd Standard.

Dictation.—From one of the reading books of the Standard.

Arithmetic.—Decimal fractions. Compound proportion and miscellaneous problems.

Geography.—Manual of Geography—first 92 pages.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
3rd July 1884.

No. 51.—Horses—Sanitary.—Para 5 of S. G. O. 115 of 1883 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

5. Carcasses of infected animals are to be burned in the cinerators provided for the purpose, or, if these be not available, as near to the place of death as possible, by means of cowdung, fuel cakes or wood; clothing, grooming apparatus, and all rope work will be burnt, and iron work heated in a fire; leather work will be scrubbed with soft soap and warm water, under competent superintendence, unless it be certified by the officer in veterinary charge that it has been so saturated with the discharges as to render future use unadvisable, when it should be destroyed. Wooden buckets will be thickly coated inside and out with fresh lime wash, which, when thoroughly dry, will be scrubbed off and a fresh coat applied, to be again removed before the buckets are used. The clothing of attendants will be treated as ordered in Section 9 para 11, Madras Army Regulations. The men themselves should be caused to bathe before being permitted to again tend on healthy animals.

No. 52.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, No. 57, *Simla*, *6th June*, 1884.

Drill and Instruction.—In continuation of G. O. 80† and 100† of 1883, the following Horse Guard's General Order and Memorandum on the subject of company training in British Infantry battalions, and squadron instruction in British Cavalry Regiments, are published for information and guidance.

From the reports which have been submitted, the Commander-in-Chief is gratified to gather that the system of company train-

† S. G. O. No. 68 of 1883.

ing has been successfully started, and that an intelligent interest has been taken in the subject by all ranks.

The military stations in this country vary so much in climate, that no general date in India can be fixed for the commencement of these trainings. This, as well as any other modifications in the course of instruction, that may be necessary, the Commander-in-Chief leaves to the discretion of general officers commanding.

Horse Guards' G. O. 30, dated 1st March 1884,—Military Training of Soldiers.

The Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief desires to express his satisfaction with the manner in which general officers commanding, commanding officers, and officers of all grades have assisted in giving effect to the military training of soldiers prescribed by G. O. 50 of 1883.

Great interest has been generally evinced by all ranks in the company training, and considerable progress made; but much remains to be done.

The following instructions will regulate the training from the 1st March next:—

I. The course will be limited to one month.

II. It will be conducted between the 1st March and 31st October.

III. A Syllabus of the course of instruction has been approved (Appendix A,) and will be furnished to all concerned.

IV. This course will be generally adhered to, but where special circumstances, such as the absence of proper training ground, necessitate a deviation from it, general officers will make such alterations as may appear expedient, taking care that the whole period of instruction is fully utilized.

V. Considerable scope is left to commanding officers in arranging details, to which their careful attention is directed. In making their arrangements, the principle will be followed that each elementary subject must be in turn completely mastered before another is proceeded with. When mastered, it will afterwards be only incidentally reverted to in combination with more advanced subjects.

VI. During inclement weather, and where no special accommodation or drill shed is available, instruction will be given in the barrack room by means of lectures, explanations and questioning.

VII. Every available officer, non-commissioned officer and man will be present with his company, and relieved of all other

duties while under instruction, with the exception only of bandsmen and such as are exempted from the Annual Course of Musketry (*see* Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.)

VIII. Men in hospital, prison, &c., who are unable to attend with their companies will, as soon as available, join the next company struck off for training.

IX. When recruits join the head-quarters of a battalion from the depôt the company first to receive recruits will be completed up to its full establishment, any surplus being posted to the company next in order, and so on.

X. To ensure every man being properly accounted for, returns on Army Form B 214* (*see* Appendix B,) will be forwarded to the general officer commanding, on the completion of the training of each company.

XI. Where battalions are broken up in consequence of companies being detached from head-quarters, or where the nature of the duties will not allow of one company per battalion being struck off for training without reducing the number of nights in bed for men of other companies below three, general officers commanding will make the best arrangements in their power for carrying out the spirit of these regulations.

XII. To enable officers to give instruction of real value, each day's work should be carefully prepared previously by company commanders, and an outline of it given to the other officers and non-commissioned officers of the company.

XIII. Each practice in field training will be based on a definite supposition and object, and will be carried on, as far as possible, under the conditions of actual warfare.

XIV. Explanation will in all cases precede practice on the ground, and should form an important part of the instruction.

XV. Instruction will extend over at least four to five hours daily, and for practical work on the ground short parades should be avoided, a period of from two to three consecutive hours being generally desirable.

XVI. Blank ammunition will be used in practising the more advanced exercises.

XVII. Whenever practicable, general officers will personally supervise the troops under training, and test the merits of the instruction imparted, by exercising the companies of different battalions against one another.

---

*This form will not be ready for distribution for about three weeks. It must therefore be kept up in manuscript in the meantime.

XVIII. It is anticipated that the tents and tools whose issue is already authorized (Equipment Regulations, para 365, and Clause 89, Army Circulars, 1883), will, under ordinary circumstances, be sufficient for the instruction laid down in the Syllabus. Should any increased issue be required, a special application should be made through the general officer commanding the district.

XIX. Any provisions of G. O. 50 of 1883, inconsistent with this order, are hereby cancelled.

Horse Guards' Memorandum, dated 4th March 1884.

As a corollary to G. O. 30 of this year, each squadron of Cavalry will be annually put through a course of instruction by its own officers. The following instructions will regulate the training which will take place between the 1st of March and the 30th of June, and which will include only trained soldiers and first class recruits:—

I. The course will be limited to one month.

II. Only one squadron of each regiment will at a time be under instruction.

III. A syllabus of the course of instruction is annexed and will be furnished to all concerned.

IV. This course will be generally adhered to; but where special circumstances, such as the absence of proper training ground, necessitate a deviation from it, general officers will make such alterations as may appear expedient, taking care that the whole period of instruction is fully utilized.

V. Considerable scope is left to commanding officers in arranging details, to which their careful attention is directed. In making their arrangements, the principle will be followed that each elementary subject must be in turn completely mastered before another is proceeded with. When mastered it will afterwards be only incidentally reverted to in combination with more advanced subjects.

VI. During inclement weather and where no special accommodation or drill shed is available, instruction will be given in the barrack room by means of lectures, explanations and questioning.

VII. Every available officer, non-commissioned officer and man will be present with his squadron and relieved of all other duties while under instruction, with the exception only of bandsmen, one servant for each officer, and such non-commissioned officers as are exempted from the Annual Course of Musketry

(*see* Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.) No leave or furlough whatever is to be granted, except in peculiar cases of emergency, to any one belonging to the squadron when struck off for duty.

VIII. Men in hospital, prison, &c., who are unable to attend with their troops will, as soon as available, join, mounted on their own horses, the next squadron struck off for training.

IX. To ensure every man and horse being properly accounted for, the daily statement (Appendix B) will be kept, and forwarded to the General officer commanding on the completion of the training of each squadron.

X. Where regiments are broken up in consequence of squadrons being detached from head-quarters, or where the nature of the duties will not allow of one squadron per regiment being struck off for training without reducing the number of nights in bed for men of other squadrons below three, general officers commanding will make the best arrangements in their power for carrying out the spirit of these regulations.

XI. To enable officers to give instruction of real value, each day's work should be carefully prepared previously by the squadron commander, and an outline of it given to the other officers and non-commissioned officers of the squadron.

The squadron commander will allot to the officers under him the various branches of instruction in such manner as he may consider most conducive to the effective training of the squadron.

XII. Each practice in field training will be based on a definite supposition and object, and will be carried on, as far as possible, under the conditions of actual warfare.

XIII. Explanation will in all cases precede practice on the ground, and should form an important part of the instruction.

XIV. Instruction will extend over at least four to five hours daily, and for practical work on the ground short parades should be avoided, a period of from two to three consecutive hours being generally desirable.

XV. It is anticipated that the tents and tools whose issue is already authorized (Equipment Regulations, para. 365, and Clause 89, Army Circulars, 1883), will, under ordinary circumstances, be sufficient for the instruction laid down in the Syllabus. Should any increased issue be required, a special application should be made through the General officer commanding the district.

XVI. Blank ammunition will be used in practising dismounted service.

XVII. Whenever practicable, General officers will personally supervise the troops under training, and test the merits of the instruction imparted, by exercising squadrons against one another.

XVIII. At the end of the month's course, the officer commanding the regiment will put the squadrons through a searching examination, testing the knowledge of all ranks with the drill and duties in which they have been instructed during the training.

XIX. In order that the greatest benefit may be derived from this course of instruction, officers, non-commissioned officers and men should remain permanently in the squadron to which their troop belongs; and the troops composing a squadron should be changed only on the promotion of a captain to the permanent command of another squadron.

APPENDIX A.

INFANTRY SYLLABUS.

1st Week.

Company Drill (Part II., secs. 16 to 20, "Field Exercises.") The tactical employment of the company in action, movements in battle formation on a road, a plain and in enclosed country; the attack and defence of a position, a defile, and a wood; action against Cavalry and Artillery; as escort to guns and to a convoy. Fire discipline; the supply of ammunition.

Extended Order (Part II., secs. 21 to 26, "Field Exercises"). Explanation of the general principles and distinction between this and the attack formation; the bugle sounds and signals to be learnt; the several movements to be practised first in detail, and then in varied ground, the object of each being pointed out.

2nd Week.

Hasty Intrenchments. Organization of working parties and carrying of tools; construction of shelter trenches and rifle pits; occupation of these by a portion and attack by remainder of company. ("Field Exercises.")

Elements of defence of posts, explained on the ground where facilities exist, comprising improvised obstacles, the principles of the defence of banks, hedges, ditches, and walls. (Sec. V.,

paras. 1 to 15, "The Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.")

Marches (Part VII., secs. 3 to 9, "Field Exercises"). Security and information; the advanced guard, its composition, formation, and conduct on a road, a plain, entering a village, and approaching a defile; flanking parties; course if attacked. (Part VI., sec. I, "Field Exercises.")

The rear guard; its formation, object, and conduct in advance and retreat. (Part VI., sec. 2, "Field Exercises.")

3rd Week.

Reconnoitring, its object; ordinary patrols, by day and night in close and open country; reconnoitring a defile, wood, village, and river; flanking patrols; surprise and ambuscades. (Chap. VI., "The Elements of Modern Tactics.")

Outposts, general principles; division of company; advanced line of sentries, their posting, orders, visiting, and relief; detached posts; piquets, their object, position, strength, and telling off; patrols; supports; protection of flanks and connection between several units; procedure on attack; preparation of piquet for defence; withdrawal and retreat. Dispositions at night, when understood, to be practised after dark. (Part VI., sec. 3, "Field Exercises.")

4th Week,

Camping:—To unpack, pitch, strike, and pack tents; telling off and exercise of cooking, latrine, water, ration, and wood parties. ("Regulations for Encampments.")

Construction of field kitchens and latrines, trenching of camp, and water supply. (Sec. XVIII, paras. 2 and 5, "Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.")

Bivouacs and their protection. (*Idem*, para 15.)

Knotting, lashing, and the use of spars. (*Idem*, Sec. XV., paras. 1 to 4.)

Wherever ground and transport is available, after sufficient instruction has been given in the details, the company will march from its quarters one morning soon after daylight with camp equipment, fuel, and uncooked rations for the day's consumption, and proceed, with military precautions, to the ground selected for the day, where tents will be pitched, dinners cooked, &c.

The examination by the commanding officer will ordinarily take place during the last day or two of the course.

The following books are recommended to the notice of officers as treating of the subjects of the course, besides those specially referred to :—

"Minor Tactics," by Lt.-Col. Clery.
"Elements of Modern Tactics," by Major Wilkinson Shaw.
"Suggestions for the Military Training of a Company," by Lieutenant Craufurd.

CAVALRY SYLLABUS.

1st Week.

Instruction of the squadron mounted.

Preparation for the attack, squadron scouts, flanking patrols.

Execution of the attack: Cavalry *v* Cavalry, Cavalry *v* Artillery, Cavalry *v* Infantry ("Cavalry Regulations," Part II.; Sec. VIII and IX of Part III.)

Escorts to guns and convoys (Part IV., "Cavalry Regulations.")

Field trumpet and bugle sounds.

2nd Week.

Dismounted service.

Elements of defence of posts, explained on the ground where facilities exist, comprising improvised obstacles, the principles of the defence of banks, hedges, ditches and walls. (Sec. V., paras 1 to 15, "Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.")

Marches. (Part IV., Sec. X, "Cavalry Regulations.")

Duty of covering a body of troops on the march :—

Advanced guard: its formation and conduct on a road, a plain, entering a village, and approaching a defile.

Flanking parties: collisions with the enemy.

Rear guard: its formation, object, and conduct is in advance and retreat.

("Instructions for Cavalry Advance and Rear Guards," chap.I.)

3rd Week.

Reconnoitring, its object; ordinary patrols, by day and night, in close and open country; reconnoitring a defile, wood, village, and river; flanking patrols (Chap. III., "Instructions for Cavalry Advance and Rear Guards.")

Outposts, general principles; division of squadron; advance line of vedettes, their posting, orders, visiting and relief; detached posts; picquets, their object, position, strength, and telling off; patrols; supports; protection of flanks and connection between several units; procedure on attack; preparation of picquet for defence; withdrawal and retreat. Disposition at night, when understood, to be practised after dark. (Chap. II., "Instructions for Cavalry Advance and Rear Guards.")

4th Week.

Camping:—To unpack, pitch, strike, and pack tents; telling off and exercise of cooking, latrine, water, ration, and wood parties. ("Regulations for Encampments.")

Construction of field kitchens and latrines, trenching of camp, and water supply. (Paras 2 and 5, Sec. XVIII., "Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.")

Bivouacs and their protection. (*Idem.* para 15.)

Picketing.

Wherever ground and transport is available, after sufficient instruction has been given in the details, the squadron will march from its quarters one morning, soon after daylight with camp equipment, fuel, and uncooked rations for the day's consumption, proceed, with military precautions, to the ground selected for the day.

The examination by the commanding officer will ordinarily take place during the last day or two of the course. The following books are recommended:—

"Minor Tactics," by Lieut.-Colonel Clery, and "Elements of Modern Tactics," by Major Wilkinson Shaw.

APPENDIX B.

DAILY STATEMENT of Parades for Instruction for the Month's Course.

Dates.	On parade.								Time.		Subjects of Instruction.	Prisoners and Defaulters.					Absentees.	Sick Horses.	Remarks.
												In arrest or Guard Room.			Under any punishment.				
1884.	Morning or Afternoon.	Major or Captain.	Subalterns.	Sergeants.	Trumpeters or Drummers.	Rank and File.	Horses.		When commenced.	When dismissed.		Sergeants.	Trumpeters or Drummers.	Rank and File.	Trumpeters.	Rank and File.			
Jan. 1st ...	Morning ...																		
	Afternoon ...																		
Jan. 2nd ...	Morning ...																		
	Afternoon ...																		

APPENDIX C.

Squadron / *Company* *Regiment.*

Diary of Attendance of each man during the month's course, commenced ——— concluded ——— *188*

——— Station. Date ———

Regimental No.	Nominal roll of Squadron or Company.																													

N.B.—This roll will include the name of every soldier borne on the strength of the Squadron, or Company, no matter how employed, detached or otherwise absent. The cause of absence of *every man* not present at instruction to be duly recorded.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In S.G.O. No. 47 of 1884, *for* "page 23" *read* "page 25."

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
10*th July*, 1884.

No. 53.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para 197 A. Only one commission is issued to a Native Officer. His promotion is notified in the Government Gazette, and by virtue of his commission he is entitled to hold and exercise the rank to which he has been so appointed according to the notification thereof in the Gazette.

Para 203 A. Promotion rolls are not to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office until the receipt at Regimental Head Quarters of the Controller of Military Account's Circular transferring individuals to the pension establishment.

Para 765 *(a)* A dummy railway wagon having been sanctioned for every station where mounted troops are quartered, for the purpose of training horses to readily enter, and quit such wagons, officers commanding batteries of horse and field artillery, and regiments of British and Native cavalry, will take measures to have all horses thoroughly trained in this practice. No horses should be left untrained on the ground that they are too unsteady. Experience has proved that the most refractory horses can, with patience, be taught to enter the trucks without difficulty.

Para 765 *(b)* When the horses have been trained with the dummy truck, every opportunity should be taken by corps quartered near a railway, of entraining horses at the railway station. This must of course be arranged with the railway authorities, who have always shown themselves ready to give every facility for this instruction.

Para 765 *(c)* Batteries of artillery should, in like manner, frequently practise the entrainment of their *matériel*, the preliminary instruction being carried out with the dummy truck, which has been sanctioned for every station where horse or field artillery is stationed.

Para 765 *(d)* The following rules should be carried out, as far as possible, when entraining horses :—

I. Sand or horse litter should be spread over the platform and trucks.

II. Each section of 8 horses should be formed up, opposite the trucks, and moved simultaneously.

III. Horses to be invariably led by the chain or head rope; never by the bridle. Four feet of tether to be given, to enable the horse to smell or feel his way. The quietest horses to lead.

IV. Each horse on entering the truck, to be given some gram or grass, that he may associate the operation with something pleasant.

Para 765 *(e)* These practices should be carried out whenever convenient, and an annual report submitted on 1st November by general officers commanding (sec. 29, para 2964.)

No. 54—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India are re-published :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla 21st June, 1884.

No. 60.

Re-engagements.—The following Horse Guard's General Order, dated 1st May 1884, is re-published for information and guidance :—

G. O. 74.—Re-engagements.

With a view to simplifying the procedure connected with the re-engagement of soldiers, general officers commanding at home and abroad will in future be authorised to approve of such re-engagements under certain restrictions.

The following will accordingly be substituted for para 82 *(e)* Sec. XIX, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," viz :—

(e) Other soldiers.	During the 12th year of their Army service.	Men in possession of two good conduct badges.	The General officer commanding.
		Other men of good character specially recommended by their Commanding officer.	The Adjutant General.

2. Applications on behalf of men with two good conduct badges will be disposed of by general officers commanding divisions and districts.

3. Applications for other men of good character will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, Simla,* for transmission to the Horse Guards.

No. 61.

Army Pay Department.—The following regulations affecting officers of the Army Pay Department are published for information :—

1. The term of service in India for paymasters is five years from the date of embarkation from England.

2. Paymasters ordered to India for duty from other foreign stations, will reckon their tour of service from the date of their original departure from England, and not from the date of their arrival in India.

3. Leave of any description, not exceeding six months at a time, granted to a paymaster during a tour of foreign service, will be reckoned towards completion of that tour.

4. The tour of service of a paymaster appointed to the Pay department while serving in India, will reckon from the date of his appointment to the Pay department.

5. If the tour of service of a paymaster shall expire subsequent to, but not exceeding three months after, the close of the trooping season, he will under ordinary circumstances embark for England by the last troopship of that season; should his tour expire after three months from the date of the sailing of the last troopship, he will be detained in India until the first troopship of the following season; but no officer will be permitted to embark until instructions have been received from the War Office, and the same has been announced in General Orders.

6. Paymasters on promotion to the rank of staff paymaster will be withdrawn from India, under the orders of the Secretary of State for War.

7. Exchanges between paymasters from the roster of home to Foreign service and *vice versâ* will be permitted.

Applications should be forwarded to the Military Secretary for submission to the Commander-in-Chief, and transmission to

---

* Ootacamund.

the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for War. Applications should be submitted in duplicate and be accompanied with the following certificates :—

a. Commanding Officer's certificate.

"I hereby certify that the exchange recommended does not originate in any cause affecting the honor or character or professional efficiency of "

b. Medical Certificate.

"I hereby certify that I have carefully examined and find that he is in a fit state of health to serve (at home) or (in India.)

c. Declaration.

For the Receiver.—" I, A. B., hereby solemnly declare on my honor as an officer and a gentleman, that the proposed exchange with C. D. does not originate in my cause affecting my honor or my character or professional efficiency, and I further declare that no officer except C. D. has paid or promised to pay any money or money's worth to me, or to the best of my knowledge or belief to any person on my behalf or in my interest, directly or indirectly, in consideration of the proposed exchange ; and I promise honorably and unreservedly not to receive, or in any manner recognise, any snch payment on account of such exchange, either now or hereafter."

For the Payer.—" I, C. D., hereby solemnly declare on my honor as an officer and a gentleman, that the proposed exchange with A. B. does not originate in any cause affecting my honor or my character or professional efficiency, and I further declare that I have not received any money or money's worth in consideration of such exchange, nor to the best of my knowledge and belief has any officer paid any money or money's worth in my behalf or in my interest, directly or indirectly, or in consideration of such exchange, to A. B. or to any one on his behalf."

The above declaration must be in the officer's own handwriting and be subscribed in accordance with section IV, paras 4, 5 and 6, of the Queen's Regulations.

8. Applications from paymasters to exchange, or to be transferred, from one regiment or battalion to another, *in India*, may also be entertained. Applications for such exchanges or transfers need not be in duplicate, but should be accompanied by the certificates, &c., as required from combatant officers.

No. 63.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Inland :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1255 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 26. Affix an asterisk, * and enter the following note at the foot of page 5 :—

* Rules for the issue of refreshment before proceeding on the march will be found in section 7, para 170,† Bengal Army Regulations.

Para. 55. Add—The water vessel furnished with a zinc cover, issued with each European private's tent, will be used for holding drinking water only.

Mily. Dept. No. 1255 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1255 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 197, clause *(e)*. Insert a double asterisk** and add as a foot-note :—

** Passage warrants for conveyance off the line of railway, except by bullock train, will be issued by the local military authorities.

Para. 435. Add as clause *(b)* :—

(b) Messing charges for non-commissioned officers, attached to departments or public officers, and their families, are borne by the state.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

In the parenthesis above para. 458, after the word "warrants," add "for horse and doolie daks; and "section 2," add "clauses *(a)* and *(d)*."

Mily. Dept. No. 1255 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para 507 A. :—

507 A. If after paying for his journey in advance, an officer is prevented by stress of weather or any unavoidable cause from making it or any part of it, he will be allowed the actual amount expended for the purpose.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

† Section 7, para 865 Madras Army Regulations.

Add as para 514 A:—

514 A. Officers who pass successful examinations at presidency towns in the languages referred to in clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881, will be granted the travelling allowances therein laid down.

Mily. Dept. No. 350 S. C, dated 3rd June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para 563. For the words "the journey by rail and steamer," substitute "there is through booking and the journey by rail and railway company's steamer."

Clause 195, India Army Circulars of 1882.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 638. Affix a double asterisk,** and enter the following at foot of page 147.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

** If the person travelling in charge is a soldier or other person usually provided with quarters, the rule in para 190 is applicable, if not, the dak bungalow fees for the rooms occupied by the children are considered as part of the travelling charges.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17th July, 1884.

No. 55.—Madras Army Regulations:—The following addition and alteration are ordered:—

2795 A. In Pioneer Regiments each company should contain in its ranks.

1 Carpenter.
1 Smith.
1 Hammerman.
1 Bellows boy.

who are to be enlisted as part of the authorized strength of corps as fighting men, and should be in all respects physically fit for military duties.

Revised section V (General Officers and Inspections) para 33.

Dele first sentence and substitute the following:—

Confidential Reports on M. M. Forms 411 and 412, on Subadars and Jemadars respectively, are to be submitted by officers commanding native regiments with the Annual Inspection Reports of their corps.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
24th July, 1884.

No. 56.—Madras Army Regulations:—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2651, clause iii, *dele* "in duplicate."

Para. 2654, *dele* "and the duplicate of the Nominal Roll (No. iii)."

Para. 2656, *dele* "triplicate" and insert "duplicate."

In the heading of the third column given in para. 2666 as reconstructed by S. G. O., No. 94 of 1882, below the word "*Name*" insert "*To be printed by hand.*"

No. 57. Forms.—M. M. Forms 635 and 649 are altered as follows:—

M. M. Form 635.—In column 4 (inches round the chest) *dele* Sub-headings "Above nipple" "Below nipple," and the line of division—also *dele* all entries printed below the form.

M. M. Form 649.—In heading of return *dele* from "4" to "Regulations" and insert "913 Madras Army Regulations."

In column 5 (inches round the chest) *dele* Sub-headings "Above the nipple" "Below the nipple" and the line of division.

In column 10 *dele* "Superintending or Staff Surgeon" and insert "Deputy Surgeon General of the District, or Senior Medical Officer of the Station."

In footnote I, *dele* "in the manner prescribed in para 5."

In footnotes I and II, *dele* "Superintending Surgeon" and insert "Deputy Surgeon General, or Senior Medical Officer of the Station."

No. 58. Subsistence Allowance—Orphans.—Under instructions from Government, the claims to subsistence allowance of orphans of European soldiers, will in future be investigated, if at a military station, by the officer commanding the corps to which their fathers belonged, or if their fathers were in departmental employ or otherwise, by the officer commanding the station; but at a non-military station, the chief civil officer of the station will investigate such claim.

2 The officer referred to in the preceding paragraph will carefully investigate claims and forward them with his report, together with papers connected with the children, to the Superintendent of Pensions, who will submit the claims to the Pay Examiner, by whom, if in accordance with Regulations, the claims will be admitted.

3. The above procedure is in supercession of paras. 1 and 2 section VIII, page 70 of the Pension Regulations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
31st *July*, 1884.

No. 59.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

(Quarter Master General.)

Para. 2523 as reconstructed by S. G. O. No. 60 of 1882, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 2523.—The money thus collected is to be placed periodically in the Government Savings Bank, a small sum being reserved in the Regimental cash chest to adjust the estates of casualties, &c., the deposit being made in the individual name of the Commanding Officer or the Adjutant, or both ; any loss of interest occurring on changing the depositor's name being adjusted regimentally. Interest will be allowed by the Savings Bank on deposits up to Rs. 3,000 at the rate of $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. Further or surplus deposits should be invested in non-transferable treasury notes, bearing interest at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum, the limit of total deposits being fixed at Rs. 10,000.

Section 6, Division VII, para. 373, (S. G. O. No. 34 of 1883) *dele* "Adjutant General in India" and *insert* "Adjutant General, Ootacamund."

Revised Section 20 (S. G. O. No 102 of 1883.)

Add new para 5*a*.

5*a*. Station hospitals are also to be supplied with books from regimental and artillery libraries for the use of the sick. These books will be under the care of the Medical officer in charge of the hospital, who will appoint a librarian and be responsible for all arrangements connected with their issue.

The pay of the librarian and other small contingent expenses will be met by monthly contributions from the canteen and library funds of the several corps in garrison.

The proportion of books to be furnished by each corps, the monthly rate of pay of the librarian, and the amount of the con-

tribution from the various funds will be determined in each case under the orders of the general officer commanding. The books to be changed monthly or quarterly, on the requisition of the medical officer in charge, but all books must be inspected by the quarterly board (para. 2), and be accounted for in the proceedings of the annual committee of survey. On the departure of a corps from a station all books belonging to the library in charge of that corps will be returned at least one week before it marches.

Para. 12. Expunge the last nine lines from the words "Books condemned as unserviceable," and substitute—

"Books condemned as unserviceable from fair wear, are to be sold as waste paper, and the proceeds credited to the fund."

No. 60.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 4th July 1884.

No. 64.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st May 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

G. O. 59,—Fire Discipline.

(Specially issued 5th April 1884.)

The following alteration will be made in Section XIII, page 108, Part III, "Field Exercise," 1877:—

After "stated," in line 7, *add* "at field days, and when manœuvring in close formation, musketry fire will be by volleys only."

No. 65.

Leave—General.—With reference to the orders cited in the margin, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, in future, whenever an officer of the British service is granted general leave of absence out of India, in anticipation of His Excellency's sanction, no period of absence is to be specified in the local order authorizing the officer's departure, which should merely state that the officer is permit-

*G. O. 100 of 1882.
G. O. 107 of 1882.
Section 13, para. 9, Bengal Army Regulations.

*S. G. O., Nos. 78 and 80 of 1882, and section 12, para. 1366, Madras Army Regulations.

ted to proceed in anticipation of the leave which will hereafter be granted him by the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 66.

Musketry.—In continuation of G. O. 54,† dated 5th June 1884, it is notified that the Musketry "field practice" in British regiments, *i. e.*, the second part of the annual course, is to be carried out at any time during the year, under the immediate orders of general officers commanding, care being taken that troops and companies of the same corps go through the same practices.

2. The number of preliminary drills, and the practices to be executed by recruits are detailed in the following tables:—

[STATEMENT.]

†S. G. O., No. 48 of 1884.

PRELIMINARY DRILLS.

Day	Theoretical principles. Each lecture to last half an hour.	Care of arms and ammunition. Each lesson to last half an hour.	Aiming Drill. No. of Drills.	Aiming Drill. Distances to be aimed at	Position Drills. Each drill to last half an hour.	Blank Firing. Ten rounds each drill.	Judging Distance Drill. No. of Drills.	Judging Distance Drill. Description. Four answers at each Drill.
	1	.....	1	Explain rules for aiming and aim at 100 and 150 yards.	2	.....	1	Known and unknown distances between 200 and 500 yards.
2	.....	1	1	200, 250 and 300 yards.	2	.....	1	do. do.
3	1	.....	1	350, 400 and 450 yards.	2	.....	1	do. do.
4	.....	1	1	500, 550 and 600 yards.	2	.....	1	do. do.
5	1	.....	1	650, 700 and 750 yards.	2	.....	1	Known and unknown distances between 505 and 800 yards.
6	.....	1	1	800, 850 and 900 yards.	2	.....	1	do. do.
7	1	.....	...	.....	2	2 Individual, standing 2 Independent, front rank kneeling.	1	do. do.
8	.....	1	...	.....	2	2 Individual. 5 kneeling, 5 lying down 2 Volleys. 5 kneeling, 5 lying down	1	do. do.

TARGET PRACTICE.

Day	Class of Target.	Distances and number of Rounds.	Dress.	Position.	Sights.	How Classified.
		yards. rounds.				
9, 10, 11	Individual Practice. "Third"	100 10 150 ,, 200 ,,	Drill order	Standing.	Either the notch or level edge of the slide may be used; the Armorer to reverse it when necessary. Temporary marks are allowed on the slide with pencil colours, or any substance easily effaced.	Those who in individual firing obtain in:— Figure Target Will be Classified as Range Practice 15 pts. and upwards 1st Class. 100 pts. and upwards ... 12 ditto 2nd ,, 75 ditto ... Less than 12 3rd ,, Less than 75 pts. ...
12, 13	"Second"	300 ,, 400 ,,		Kneeling.		
				Lying down.		
14	"First"	500 ,,		Kneeling.		
15	"Figure Target"	Vide G. O.* 54 of 1884.				
16	"Independent" six targets	300 5		Cavalry, single rank kneeling.		
	"Volley" ,,	300 ,,		Infantry, front rank kneeling.		
17	"Volley," ... six targets	400 ,,		Lying down in extended order.		
	eight ,,	500 ,,				
18	"Skirmishing" ...	Between 400 & 200 10		Any.		

Judging Distance Practice. Not more than one exercise should be executed in a day.		
Exercises.	Points.	How Classified.
Six exercises of four answers each, between 200 and 800 yards: four answers in each register to be over 500 yards.		
When the correct distance is not over 500 yards,	Within 20 yards, 2 ,, 30 ,, 1	
When the correct distance is over 500 yards.	Within 30 yards, 2 ,, 40 ,, 1	
	Those who obtain 24 points and upwards as 1st Class.	
	Those failing to obtain 24 points, as 2nd Class.	

NOTE.—1. The amount of Target and Judging Distance Practice laid down for each day is never to be exceeded without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, by whom the reasons for such sanction should be stated in his remarks on the Diary of the Corps in question.

2. No recruit is to proceed to Target practice, who is not efficient in all the Preliminary Drills, but must be sent back for further Drill, and continue the course later on with another batch. Any recruit making very bad practice at any particular distance in the individual firing of his Course must practise again at the same distance before continuing the Course.

3. In the Cavalry, "kneeling" or "sitting" position in individual firing, as preferred by the soldier.

* S. G. O., No. 48 of 1884.

3. The annual musketry course for 1884-85 is required to be executed in accordance with the rules laid down in the Regulations for Musketry Instructions, 1884, (issued provisionally,) and as it will be some time before the free copies can be distributed, officers commanding are recommended to obtain copies from Messrs. Thacker Spink and Co., Calcutta, the cost of which could be defrayed from lead and cartridge case funds.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

OOTY BRANCH PRESS.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th August, 1884.

No. 61.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

1220-A. New para.

It will be at the discretion of Commanding officers to bring men to trial before Courts-Martial, for the loss of, or damage to any Clothing or Necessaries, or if trial by Court-Martial is not considered necessary to assemble Boards of Investigation, when the value of the article or articles, to be replaced, or repaired, exceeds Rs. 20, it being clearly stated in the Proceedings of the Board whether blame does or does not attach to the soldier for such loss or damage.

2. When the value of the article or articles, or cost of repair, does not exceed Rs. 20, the certificate of the Officer Commanding the Battery, or Regiment, or Head of the Department concerned, to the same effect in the Form given in clause 101 India Army Circulars 1881, will suffice.

3. Whenever blame attaches to a soldier, and his previous character is such, that his Commanding Officer may consider him worthy of being permitted, voluntarily, to pay for the article or articles lost or injured, without being subjected to trial by Court-Martial, a declaration signed by the soldier shall be inserted at the foot of the Proceedings of the Board of Investigation; or in the last column of the certificate when the certificate is used; stating that he requests to be put under stoppages to avoid trial by Court-Martial, and the Commanding Officer will record on the Proceedings or Certificate, the grounds on which he recommends that the soldier should be permitted to pay for the article or articles lost or injured. When new articles are required to be issued to replace those lost or damaged, the Proceedings of all such Boards of Investigation, and all such certificates (in duplicate), together with Requisitions on the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, are, whether blame attaches or otherwise, to be forwarded to the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or district, who, after

passing his orders and recording the same on the Proceedings or Certificate, shall cause the duplicate copy of the Proceedings or certificate, as the case may be, to be attached to the Requisitions to be forwarded direct to Superintendent Army Clothing for compliance; and the original to the Examiner of clothing accounts for audit.

Section 10 Divisions IV and V—Expunge—see Equipment Regulations.

Section 10 Division VI Paras. 1255 to 1278—Expunge—see Equipment Regulations.

Section 11—Expunge—see Equipment Regulations.

Section 29 Division IV Paras. 3027 to 3036—Expunge—see equipment Regulations.

No. 62.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 12th July 1884.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 70.

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, part I:—

Add as para. 214 A:—

214 A. Free passage by sea from Aden to Bombay, or from ports not accessible by rail, to presidency towns, and *vice versâ*, is allowed to officers who pass successful examinations in the languages referred to in clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881.

Mily. Dept. No. 350 S-C, dated 3rd June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 239 A:—

239 A. When an officer entitled to a passage cannot be so provided on board a vessel of war, troopship, transport, or other Government vessel, or a freight ship or contract steam vessel, passage money will be issued according to the actual expense incurred by the officer (less the usual contribution for messing for the average period of such voyage), not exceeding the rates for ordinary first class cabin accommodation, to be shown by a certificate signed by the owners or agents of the vessel in which the passage is taken.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 289 is re-constructed as follows :—

289. In the case of a voyage from England, one claim for all the extra duty pay will be submitted by the officer commanding the detachment to the general or other officer commanding at the port of disembarkation, who will authorise the Pay Department to settle the same. The charge will be vouched by a certificate of the number of men on board, the necessary statement of particulars, the authority of the general officer, and proof of payment.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

In the case of a homeward voyage, the single claim will be made on board ship at the termination of the voyage by the officer commanding the detachments, whether time expired men or invalids, and will be forwarded by him to the War Office through the Commandant at Netley.

Add as para. 305 A :—

305 A. An officer of the Indian service is entitled to passage at the public expense—

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*a*) In the case of a medical officer, when proceeding to India on first appointment.

(*b*) On returning to India after having been detailed for duty with troops on the voyage home, provided he re-embarks within two months of the date he ceased to be attached to the troops, (see para. 273).

Add as para. 306 A :—

306 A. The authorised rate of passage money will be granted to an officer of the Indian service (but not to his family), who may be called upon to retire, and is granted the pension or half pay pension of rank or special annuity; passage money will not be given during the trooping season if he can be accommodated on board a troop ship.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 310. After the words "rules of" insert "1854."

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 318, clause (*d*), second line—

For the words "the Pay Code," substitute "clause (*e*)."

Clause (*e*) After the word "Colonies," add "viz., five-eighths to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Mauritius, and one-eighth to Ceylon."

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318 A :—

318 A. No second issue of passage money will ever be made to an officer who has received the allowance and made his own arrangements for a passage, in the event of the loss of the ship in which he may embark, it being open to him to secure himself from loss by insuring his passage.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318 B.—

318 B. No claims to passage money from England are admissible in India without the decision of the Secretary of State for India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318 C.—

318 C. The claim to passage money to India of an officer who, while serving in the colonies, may be transferred to a corps on the Indian establishment, or which may have embarked for India, will be settled in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318 D.—

318 D. If any loss shall accrue to Government consequent on the non-embarkation, of an officer for whom a passage shall have been engaged at the public expense, from any cause not beyond his control, he will be required to make good to the state the amount of such loss.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318 E.—

318 E. When it is necessary, for the good of the service, that an officer of any rank shall proceed at once on duty, the option of doing so does not rest with him, nor can he defer his departure on the ground that the accommodation which he would ordinarily receive is not at the time available, the mere fact of prompt compliance with orders, even at some temporary personal inconvenience, gives an officer no special claim on the state.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 318. F.—

318 F. When an officer proceeds on furlough or leave on private affairs in or out of India, he does so entirely to suit his own convenience, and subject to any contingencies which may arise,

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

during his absence, necessitating his presence with his regiment; he may, therefore, be required to rejoin his regiment at his own expense, wherever it may be ordered on active service.

Para. 329. Add as a second clause—

"In the event of accomodation being available in one of Her Majesty's troop ships for a warrant officer, but not for his family, he is not permitted to wait for another troop ship, neither will he be provided with a free passage in a private vessel."

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 329. A.

329 A. In the case of a warrant officer entitled to a free passage to Europe from Aden, when accomodation is not available in a troop ship, a passage may be taken for him in a private steam company's vessel to England at the regulation rates of such company; but if under medical advice a voyage round the Cape is held to be absolutely necessary, and no ship is available at Aden, he may be sent to Bombay, and there be furnished with a passage.

Mily Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 342 A.—

342 A. The provisions of para. 214*a* are also applicable to departmental and regimental warrant officers.

Mily. Dept. No. 350 S-C, dated 3rd June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 344 A.—

344 A. The provisions of para. 214*a* are also applicable to British non-commissioned officers and soldiers.

Mily Dept. No. 350 S-C, dated 3rd June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 362. Add—

In the case of a married man, a sum equal to that lodged for his own passage must be lodged on account of his wife, and two-thirds of the same sum for each child.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 388. Add after "Commander-in-Chief" in sixth line, "such families relinquish all claims to subsequent passage to England."

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 548 A :—

548 A. Officers who may, under the rules of the military funds, be eligible to passage money, but who may be provided with passage by government, are entitled to be reimbursed by the funds, such amounts as may be charged to them for table money at the regulated rate; or if granted passage money by government, to get back such portion of the deduction made for table money, as will equalise the net Government allowance with what they might claim from the funds, and supposing the latter to prove in excess of the former to a still further extent, the full difference could be drawn by the officers alluded to.

Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 549. Under the heading "children" first line—expunge the figure "7" and substitute "2." In the second line expunge the words "of 2 and under 7 years of age, Rs. 2-0-0."

Marine Circular No. 2 of 1884.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 550. Fifth line—expunge the words "belonging to, or."

After the word "ladies," add "or female child," and for Rs. "6" per diem, substitute Rs. "3."

Marine Circular No. 2 of 1884.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Under the heading "children," first line, expunge the figure "7" and substitute "2."

Second line—expunge the words "of 2 and under 7 years of age, Rs. 2-0-0."

Marine Circular No. 2 of 1884.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 551. Under "European servant," enter "native servants, male or female 0-3-0."

Clause 137, India Army Circulars 1882.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 559. For the words "wife and children," substitute "wife, children or servants."

Marine Circular No. 2 of 1884.
Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 570. For the present entry after "Government," in the ninth line, substitute—

Second Class.

	Per diem. Rs. A. P.
Passengers messed at the warrant officers' or second class table	3 0 0
Passengers messed at the commander's table when only one mess is maintained in the vessel	4 0 0
Wife or female child of 16 years of age and upwards at any mess	2 0 0
Children of 2 and under 16 years of age	1 8 0
Children under 2 years of age	free
Native servant, male or female	0 3 0

Marine Circular No. 2 of 1884. Mily. Dept. No. 1251 E, dated 29th May 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 617. After the word "peons," add "or other inferior and menial servants of Government."

After the words "per head," add "on board hired transports, 4 annas a day per head will be paid for inferior and menial servants of Government."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 18th July 1884.

No. 71.

Musketry Regulations.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations and additions are made in the Musketry Regulations for Native troops.

Mily. Dept. letter No. $\frac{571 \text{ S}}{\text{C}}$, dated 16th July 1884, Drill and Instruction—Musketry.

Para. 15. Strike out the last seven lines, commencing with "The best (duffadar or havildar) instructor and drill in each troop or company."

Para. 16 is cancelled.

The table at para. 32 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Detail of Target Practices for Recruits of all Branches of the Service.

Days.	Target Practices.									Remarks.
	1st Period.		2nd Period.		3rd Period.		Volley Firing. No. of Rounds.	Independent Firing. No. of Rounds.	Skirmishing. No. of Rounds.	
	Distances.	No. of Rounds.	Distance.	No. of Rounds.	Distances.	No. of Rounds.				
1st	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Recruits not to fire at more than two distances, or to give more than eight answers of judging distance practice in one day.
2nd										
3rd	...	...	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	
4th	...	...								
5th	...	...	...	...	2	20	...	...	...	
6th	...	...	...	...						
							Infantry only.			
7th	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	
8th	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	

Para. 60. Expunge the words "omitting judging distance practice."

Para. 199. Cancel "or three" in third line, and for "more than three distances" in last line substitute *more than two distances.*

Para. 200 is cancelled.

Para. 226, as amended by G.O.* 77 and 103 of 1883, is reconstructed as follows:—

Every recruit is to expend in his training, and every drilled soldier in his annual course of practice, ball ammunition to the extent laid down in the following manner, viz:—

* S.G.O., 51 and 77 of 1883.

Drilled Soldiers.

Practice.	Infantry.	Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners.
Individual (*a*)	60	50	50
Volley (*b*)	10	...	10
Independent (*c*)	10	...	10
Moving or disappearing target (*d*)	8	...	5
Company Field Firing (*e*) ...	12	...	13
Regimental or Brigade Field Firing (*h*)	*	*	*
Matches (*f*)	10	10	10
Commandant's allowance (*g*) ...	20	10	12
Total rounds.†	130	70	110

Recruits, all branches.

60 in individual firing,
10 in volleys ... ... } Cavalry recruits do not perform these.
10 independent firing and }
10 in skirmishing order.

The details of the practice at pages 84, 85 and 86 are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Page 84. 1st period:—

Drilled Soldiers, all branches.

200 yards, standing ... ... } 10 rounds at each distance.
300 yards, kneeling (in Cavalry if preferred sitting) ... ... }

Recruits, all branches.

100 yards ... ... } standing, 10 rounds at each distance.
200 yards ... ... }

Page 85. 2nd period:—

Drilled Soldiers, (Infantry.)

400 yards, kneeling ... ... } 10 rounds at each distance.
500 yards, lying down ... ... }

† Ten rounds per man to be added when battalion field firing is carried out.

Drilled Soldiers, (Cavalry.)

400 yards, kneeling, or if preferred sitting ... ... } 10 rounds at each distance.
500 yards, lying down ... }
600 yards, lying down ... }

Recruits, all branches.

300 yards ... } kneeling, or in Cavalry if preferred sitting, 10 rounds at each distance.
400 yards ... }

Page 86. 3rd period :—

Drilled Soldiers, (Infantry.)

600 yards ... } lying down, 10 rounds at each distance.
700 yards ... }

Recruits, all branches.

500 yards ... } lying down, 10 rounds at each distance.
600 yards ... }

Para. 233 is re-constructed as follows :—

At the conclusion of the individual firing, a classification is to be made as follows :—

To be classified as	Infantry.	Cavalry.
	Must obtain	Must obtain
Marksmen	120 points	90 points
First class shots	90 ,,	70 ,,
Second class shots	70 ,,	50 ,,
	Failing to obtain	
Third class shots	70 points	50 points

The following table is subsitituted for that at para. 234 :—

Detail.	Figure of Merit.			
	Very good.	Good.	Moderate.	Bad when under.
Cavalry ...	75	65	55	55
Infantry ...	105	95	80	80

Add as para. 340 A—

340 A. The trained cavalry soldier will execute a course of judging distance practice, as laid down in the 2nd period for Infantry.

Para. 365 is re-constructed as follows :—

365. With a view to stimulate individual exertion, and to reward the proficiency of soldiers in the use and management of the rifle, prizes will be awarded for good shooting and judging distance as follows :—

Prizes for good shooting.

1st Infantry Prize.—To the best shot of every regiment, all the companies (at least two-thirds of each exclusive of recruits,) of which must have practised through the annual course of individual firing as above laid down.	Rs. 20, and a badge of cross muskets and crown worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.
2nd Infantry Prize.—To the best shot of each company, of which at least two-thirds, exclusive of recruits, have been exercised.	Rs. 10, and a badge of cross muskets worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.
3rd Infantry Prize.—To marksmen to the number of 9 per cent. of the men practised through the annual course of individual firing as above laid down, in each regiment, in addition to the holders of the 1st, and 2nd prizes.	Rs. 5, and a badge of cross muskets, worked in worsted, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.

No two of the above prizes will be held by the same soldier. The next in order of merit will in each case succeed to the prize vacated by the winner of a higher prize.

4th Infantry, or Honorary Prize.—To the havildars of the best shooting company (in which two-thirds of the men, exclusive of recruits, must have practised as above laid down) in every regiment, all the companies of which shall have passed through the annual course of practice, and shall have established a good figure of merit.	A badge of cross muskets, worked in gold, to be worn on the right arm, above the cuff.

Para. 368, last line. For "110 points," read 120 *points.*

Para. 369, line 3. For "the second best shot of the regiment," read *the best shot in each company.*

Para. 371, line 2. For "the best or second best shot of the regiment," read *the best shot of the regiment or the best shot in his company.*

Para. 372 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

372. The following prizes will be given for good shooting in cavalry regiments armed with the rifled carbine—

1st Cavalry Prize.—To the best shot of each regiment.	Rs. 20, and a badge of cross carbines, and crown worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.
2nd Cavalry Prize.—To the best shot in each squadron.	Rs. 15, and a badge of cross carbines worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.
3rd Cavalry Prize.—To the best shot of each troop, of which at least two-thirds, exclusive of recruits, must have been exercised.	Rs. 10, and a badge of cross carbines, worked in worsted, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.

Only one of the above prizes can be held by the same man; the next in order of merit will in each case succeed to the prize vacated by the winner of a higher prize.

Para. 373, line 3. After "each" and before "troop" insert *squadron and.*

Add as para. 374 A.

374 A. Good shooting prizes to the following extent are sanctioned for the Sappers and Miners—

1st Prize.—To the best shot in the regiment, all the companies (at least two-thirds of each exclusive of recruits) of which must have been exercised through the annual course of individual firing.	Rs. 25, and a badge of cross carbines and crown worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.
2nd Prize.—To the best shot in each company of which at least two-thirds exclusive of recruits, must have been exercised.	Rs. 15, and a badge of cross carbines worked in worsted, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.

Para. 375 is re-constructed as follows :—

375. When regiments as a body are prevented, either by service or other special calls, from completing their musketry course, to entitle them to the prizes laid down in these regulations, it shall be within the competency of the Commander-in-Chief of each presidency to sanction their admission as a special case, as if the prescribed course had been completed.

Para. 376, line 1. For "6th Infantry prize," read *5th Infantry prize.*

Line 5. For "7th Infantry prize," read *6th Infantry prize.*

Add as clause 3—

4th Cavalry Prize.—To the best judge of distance in the regiment, when all the troops have been exercised.	Rs. 10, and a badge of cross flags worked in gold, to be worn on the left arm, above the cuff.

Para 377. Add to end of para.—

The best judge of distance in a cavalry regiment will be that non-commissioned officer or sowar who obtains the greatest number of points in the judging distance practice described in para 355, 2nd period.

Para. 378, last line. For "7th prize," read *6th prize.*

Para. 379 is re-constructed as follows :—

The 5th Infantry and 4th Cavalry prizes will not be given when the number of non-exercised men in judging distance practice exceeds 5 per cent. of total strength, exclusive of recruits only, except as above provided for.

Paras. 381 to 386 (inclusive), are cancelled.

Para. 392 is re-constructed as follows :—

The application for musketry rewards, prepared on Bengal Form 579, (Form H) is to be rendered in duplicate through deputy assistant adjutants general for musketry, as soon as possible after the completion of the annual course, and irrespective of the submission of the annual return.

On the receipt of the authority for the rewards, it is to be published, with the names of prize winners, in regimental orders.

Para. 423 is re-constructed as follows :—

The application for good shooting and good judging distance prizes (Form H) is to be prepared and rendered in duplicate as soon as possible after the annual course is concluded.

Para. 424. Judging distance practice registers, Form C. Number allowed for cavalry, for "60" read 160.

Application for rewards, Form H. Number allowed for cavalry and infantry, for "2" read 3.

Para. 426. Expunge from the table, "3. Application for rewards."

Para. 627, line 23—

"For infantry 93 rounds, cavalry 73 rounds," read *infantry* 90 *rounds, cavalry* 70 *rounds.*

Para. 674, clause 2. Omit last sentence.

The forms at pages 221 and 227 will be revised. The present form of target practice register (Form B,) will continue to be used until the present stock is expended, the necessary alterations in the existing form being made by regiments.

No. 72.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st June 1884, is re-published for information and guidance:—

G. O. 80, Courts Martial.

No non-commissioned officer above the rank of corporal is in future to be tried by any court martial, inferior in degree to that of a district court martial, except when a district court martial cannot, having due regard for the public service, be assembled. Of these circumstances the sole judge will be the general or other officer commanding the district, station, division, or brigade, where, or with which, the accused non-commissioned officer is serving at the time.

No. 75.

Clothing.—With the sanction of Government, it is notified that in future the decisions of committees of survey on helmets issued to British troops in India, which are convened and approved by general officers commanding divisions, districts and brigades will be final and not subject to review.

Mily. Dept. No. 1504 E, dated 30th June 1884.

The Commander-in-Chief therefore requests that General officers concerned, in convening committees for the purpose, will take care that they are composed of experienced officers. Should

helmets be condemned by a committee, the convening officer will, when practicable, himself inspect the helmets before approving of the proceedings. In case personal inspection of all the helmets is not practicable, two or three average helmets must be submitted with the proceedings of the committee to the general officer.

Care must be taken that, while the soldier is protected from the issue of an inferior article, the state be not put to undue expense by condemnation on trifling grounds.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14th August, 1884.

No. 63.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 19th July 1884.

No. 76.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Inland:—

Appendix IV, statements C. and D.

Page 172. Expunge the words, "one lascar per tent for cavalry, and for horse, light field or mountain batteries, including the permanent establishment;" also the words "no extra lascars for infantry or for garrison batteries whether separate or attached to heavy batteries;" and for the latter substitute, "batteries of royal artillery and regiments of British cavalry and infantry on the line of march are only allowed the authorised permanent establishment of lascars."

Mily. Dept. No. 386 S-C, dated 10th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Page 176. As above—also expunge the word "and" after "establishment."

Mily. Dept. No. 386 S-C, dated 10th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st August*, 1884.

No. 64.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—Correction slips for the Madras Army Dress Regulations have been issued with general orders of this date.

No. 65.—Depots.—With the sanction of Government the following regulations for the organization of depôts of regiments of native cavalry or infantry ordered on field service, are published for information :—

I. Whenever a regiment is placed under orders for active service, the Adjutant-General will issue instructions whether it is considered necessary to form a depôt.

II. If the formation of a depôt is ordered, the commandant will at once proceed with its organization under the orders and supervision of the general officer commanding the division or district.

III. A squadron or wing officer of the regiment will be detailed for the command of the depôt. The selection is left to the commandant, but it must be approved by the general officer commanding, and it is essential that the officer chosen should possess sufficient regimental experience to enable him to conduct the depôt duties satisfactorily.

IV. A probationer or other officer will be temporarily appointed to the regiment in the place of the officer detailed for the depôt.

V. The duties of the officer commanding the depôt will chiefly consist in—

(*a*) Enlisting recruits.
(*b*) Training recruits and remounts.
(*c*) Equipping and despatching drafts to head-quarters.
(*d*) Keeping up the regimental books.
(*e*) Payment of remittances or allowances to the men's families residing with the depôt.

(*f*) Applying for family pensions for the heirs of deceased men.

VI. An officer is not to be put in command of more than the depôt of his own regiment.

VII. The regiment will leave the following staff and establishments with the depôt. :—

Cavalry.

One native officer.
Drill havildar or naik.
Three rough riders.
A depôt pay havildar (para 18).
The assistant armourer.
The schoolmaster or other civilian, educational establishment.
A shoeing-smith.
Three veterinary pupils.
Recruit and pension boys.
A lascar.

Infantry.

One native officer.
The drill havildar or the drill naik.
A depôt pay havildar (para. 18).
Four (or more) drill instructors.
The assistant armourer.
The schoolmaster and other civilian, educational establishment.
Recruit and pension boys.
Two (or more) lascars.

VIII. The selection of the sick and weakly men to be left at the depôt, will be made by the commandant in consultation with the medical officer (see M. A. R., para. 2530.)

A sufficient number of able-bodied men, including a proper proportion of non-commissioned officers, are to be left behind to perform the necessary guard duties.

IX. If the regiment is ordered to recruit, special recruiting parties will be detailed.

X. The commandant may take such of the recruits with the head-quarters as he may consider to be capable of performing useful service. They must all be fully armed and equipped and should be sworn in under the first Indian Articles of War before marching.

XI. If the regiment is proceeding on a service where it will be rationed by the Commissariat, no bazaar establishment will be taken, except the two bazaar followers per cent. of strength allowed by the Kabul scale.

XII. If proceeding on service within Indian limits where free rations are not given, bazaar followers, at the rate of three per cent. on strength, may be taken.

XIII. The depôt will, when convenient, be formed at the station where the regiment is serving, or at some other station as may be considered most suitable by the commanding officer. Orders on this point will be issued by the Adjutant-General when warning a regiment for service. When once formed, the depôt will not be moved until the regiment returns from field service.

XIV. The men's surplus baggage is to be packed into bundles, each of which is to be plainly marked with its owner's name in the vernacular. It is to be stored in any public building that the officer commanding the station may be able to make available for the purpose, or in the space allowed in that part of the lines allotted to the depôt and families attached to it, or in the quarter master's store-room if space can be spared. Baggage is not to be stored in the bells of arms, hospital, quarter-guard, or cells, which must be kept clear for the occupation of any regiment, which may be sent to garrison the vacant quarters. The surplus baggage will be in charge of the officer commanding the depot, who is responsible for its custody and preservation. If the lines are ordered to be occupied by another corps, the officer commanding that corps must put part of his men under canvas if necessary. He is on no account to interfere with the arrangements which have been made for the accommodation of the depot with families attached to it, and for the storage and custody of the property of the regiment which has left.

XV. A special command allowance of Rs. 100 a month will be granted for all cavalry and infantry depôts. This allowance is to include all expenses for stationery and writers. It can be drawn only by the officer actually in command of the depôt, and is in addition to the staff pay of his regimental appointment. It is available from the date of departure of the regimental head quarters.

XVI. Such temporary hospital establishments may be entertained for the depôt as the Deputy Surgeon-General may consider necessary.

XVII. The following extra establishments are authorized for depôts :—

Cavalry Depôt.

Under 80 men	...	...	1 Bheasty.
From 81 to 160 men	...	...	2 Bheasties.

and so on, one bheasty for every eighty men or fraction of eighty men.

Infantry Depôt.

Under 90 men ... ... 1 Bheasty.
From 91 to 180 men ... ... 2 Bheasties.

and so on, 1 bheasty for every ninety men or fraction of ninety men. In depots of regiments in which a system of messing has been established, one cook is allowed for 50 men or less, and one additional cook for every fifty men or fraction of fifty of not less than ten men. Conservancy establishments for depots to be entertained according to local circumstances on the recommendation of the officer commanding the station, approved by the Quartermaster-General.

XVIII. A pay havildar in the cavalry on Rs. 6 and in the infantry on Rs. 5 a month, staff pay is allowed for every depot, and an additional pay havildar, when the strength of the depot exceeds 100 men.

XIX. The following "regimental" books are to be taken with head-quarters :—

Cavalry, M.A.R., para. 3061.

1. General orders (current year).
2. Regimental order book (temporary).
3. Letter book.
4. Return book (blank).
5. Minor punishment book.
6. Morning reports.
7. Pay books.

All other books mentioned in para. 3061, M.A.R., are to be left at the depot.

Infantry. M.A.R., para. 3061.

1. General orders (current year).
2. Regimental order book (temporary).
3. Letter book.
4. Return book (blank).
5. Minor punishment book.
6. Morning reports.
7. Pay books.

All other books mentioned in para. 3061, M.A.R., to be left at the depot.

The Adjutant at head-quarters will periodically send copies of permanent regimental orders, of punishments requiring entries in R. D. sheets, and notes for the subsequent compilation of the digest of services of the regiment, &c., &c., to the depot for record.

XX. The following squadron or half battalion and troop or company books will be taken :—

Cavalry.

1. Muster rolls, &c.
2. Acquittance roll book.
3. Equipment accounts.
4. Defaulter sheets.

All other books mentioned in para. 3086, M.A.R., to be left at the depot.

Infantry.

1. Muster rolls, &c.
2. Acquittance roll book.
3. Equipment accounts.
4. Defaulter sheets.

All other books mentioned in para. 3086, M.A.R., to be left at the depot.

XXI. The folllowing quartermaster's books are to be taken :—

Cavalry.

1. Equipment account book.
2. Letter book.
3. Indent book.
4. Gram and forage acccounts.

Infantry.

1. Equipment account book.
2. Letter book.
3. Indent book.

All other books mentioned in para. 3091, M.A.R., to be left at the depot.

XXII. Copies of general orders and India Army circulars will be suppiied to the officer commanding the depot from army head-quarters.

XXIII. Railway warrants for the passage to their homes will be given to such families of native officers, non-commmissioned officers, men, and mustered camp followers going on service as may not wish to remain at the depot. Free passages to rejoin on the return of the regiment to quarters will also be given when the service has been beyond Indian limits.

XXIV. If any questions should arise in the formation of the depot, which are not provided for in these regulations, they should, if possible, be settled by the general officer commanding without reference to army head-quarters.

Pay Accounts.

I. On the formation of a depot, the commandant of the regiment should at once hand over to the depot commandant a last pay certificate for all ranks remaining at the depot showing rates of pay, staff pay, good conduct pay, compensation for dearness of provisions, meritorious rewards, or any other allowances, with date of last payment.

II. The depot pay list to be prepared on Madras form L for cavalry and N for infantry, and in these are to be included the pay, staff pay, good conduct pay, grain compensation, and other allowances of the commandant, native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, rank and file and recruits, pay and grain compensation of the hospital establishment, and any other regimental followers left at the depot; charges authorized by other Examiners by letter, letter of advice or passed bills, may also be included therein, if supported by the authority referred to.

III. The depot pay bill (which includes the muster rolls) and other necessary subsidiary vouchers to be sent as soon as possible, after the first of the month, to the Presidency Pay Master, who will disburse the amounts payable thereon. Any disallowances on subsequent audit by the Pay Examiner will be communicated to the commandant through the Presidency Pay Master, and the commandant is required to furnish his replies thereto within one month from date of receipt of objection statement, failing which the amount objected to will be deducted from the next depot pay list by the Presidency Pay Master; confirmed objections and objections admitted by the commandant are to be deducted in first pay list submitted after receipt of the objection statement.

IV. Any claim of a doubtful nature should not be included in the regular monthly pay list; it should be submitted separately properly vouched for pre-audit to the Pay Examiner.

V. All correspondence regarding pay and allowances to be addressed to the Presidency Pay Master in duplicate on half margin, who will either dispose of the case or forward it for orders to the Pay Examiner.

VI. Commanding officers of regiments proceeding on service taking up an advance of pay are not to include in such advance the pay of officers and men not proceeding on service, neither is the pay of officers and men sent from regimental head-quarters to the depot or of any men at the depot, nor school and butt allowances to be charged in the regimental general state of accounts.

VII. Officers and men sent from regimental head-quarters to the depot and *vice versâ* should be paid to the end of the

month in which they leave the regiment or depot, and, if an advance be necessary, the next month's pay also. They will be furnished with last pay certificates showing date of settlement including advance to which date pay should be charged in the general state or depot pay list.

VIII. The depôt commandant should be guided generally in the matter of his accounts by the general remarks under paras. 79 to 84, 86 to 88 and 91 of circular by the Controller of Military Accounts, Madras, No. 808, dated 5th February 1880.

IX. The depôt commandant should keep a day cash book in which all receipts and payments should be entered. An officer receiving charge of a depôt in which such a book has not been kept should at once make a report of the circumstances to the commanding officer of the regiment to which the depôt belongs.

Rules for the payment of families of a Native Regiment on field service by the Officer Commanding the depôt of that regiment.

When a regiment is ordered on field service and a depôt is to be formed, the officer commanding the regiment will prepare family certificates and rolls separately for each station, by wings and adjutant's department, in forms Nos. 1 and 2 laid down in paras. 9, 10 and 26, section II of the Family Payment Regulations, and hand them over to the officer appointed to command the depôt fôr disposal as directed in those paragraphs, the depôt officer keeping a register of all certificates granted by the regiment.

2. The month for which the first payment is to commence is to be clearly stated in the family certificate and roll in the proper column, as required by para. 21 of the same section.

3. On receipt of the rolls (form No. 2) by the Superintendent of Family Payments, he will issue a remittance transfer receipt monthly in favor of the officer commanding the depôt for the gross amount of all the certificates to be paid at the depôt, the Superintendent arranging for the payment of families residing at other stations.

4. The depot officer will take up the amount of the transfer receipt from the treasury of the district in which the depot has been formed, and pay the families monthly, noting each payment on the back of the family certificate slip with his initials (*vide* paras. 13, 14, and 15, section V of the above regulations). Any sum which may remain undisposed of will either be returned to the officer commanding the regiment for refund to the granter stating why the amount was not paid, or it may be kept in deposit until the return of the regiment from field service, as may be arranged.

5. The Superintendent will return all sums which may remain unclaimed on account of the family certificates payable at other stations to the officer commanding the depôt for disposal as required in the preceeding paragraph.

6. All casualties which may occur among the granters of family certificates, or any alterations which may be required, should be immediately reported by the officer commanding the regiment to the depot officer, who, on receipt of the information, will prepare and forward rolls, Alteration Discontinuance form No. 6, referred to in para. 31, section II of the above regulations or Alteration Additional Rolls form No. 5 (see para. 30 of the same section), as may be required, to the Superintendent.

7. In the discontinuance roll the month for which the last payment is to be made is to be clearly mentioned in the proper column (*vide* para. 21 of the same section).

8. The commandant will also, immediately after the preparation of the muster rolls and pay abstracts, furnish monthly the depôt officer with a certificate of deduction in the following form (*vide* Madras Controller's Circular, No. 808, dated 5th February 1880) for the total amount that has been deducted by him on account of family certificates for wings and adjutant's department in the pay abstracts, and the latter officer will transmit this certificate to the Superintendent without delay, together with the statements of family certificate stoppages to correspond. These statements should be prepared by the depôt officer from the register of family certificates in his possession, separately for each wing and department, in form No. 3 referred to in para. 66 of the same section.

FORM.

STATION,
Date

Certified that the sum of Rs. has been debited in the pay list and general state of accounts of the Regiment, Native Infantry, for the month of on account of family certificate stoppages for the month of 188 . Rs.

Commandant, Regiment, Native Infantry.

9. The depot officer will adhere strictly to the instructions laid down in the Family Payment Regulations for the regular despatch to the Superintendent's office of all documents connected with the family certificate payments, as in that mainly depends the proper working of the system of monthly payments.

10. All communications on the subject of family certificates will be exclusively between the Superintendent and the depot

officer, and the latter must take all precautions to obtain early information from the officer commanding the regiment of any changes that may be desired, as he will be held responsible for any irregularities which may arise.

11. A copy of the Code of Family Payment Regulations will be supplied to all depôt officers by the Superintendent on application.

No. 66.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 4th August 1884.

No. 79.

Depots.—With reference to G. O. 48* of 1884, the following Horse Guards' G. O. of 1st June 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

G. O. 90,—Non-commissioned Officers.

The following alteration is made in G. O. 3 of 1884:—

In para. XII, line 1, *for* "paras. 10, 11, 13," *read*—"The first ten lines of para. 10 as far as the word 'officer,' paras. 11, 13."

No. 80.

Clothing.—It is notified for guidance that the sash should always be worn by Sergeants of Infantry, when on duty and on parade.

No. 81.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Reoulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations—Inland:—

Mily. Dept. No. 154 E, dated 30th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.	Para. 237. Expunge. See para. 62, section 16, Bengal Medical Regulations.
Mily. Dept. No. 154 E, dated 30th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.	Para. 238. Expunge. See paras. 63, 64 and 65, section 16, Bengal Medical Regulations.
Mily. Dept. No. 154 E, dated 30th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.	Para. 239. Expunge. See paras 59, 60 and 61, section 16, Bengal Medical Regulations.
Mily. Dept. No. 154 E. dated 30th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.	Para. 263. Expunge. See paras. 66, 67, 68 and 69, section 16 Bengal Medical Regulations.

* S.G.O., No. 42 of 1884.

In routes No. XV, XVI and XVII, place an asterisk over Trichinopoly in the first column of pages 233, 235 and 236, and in a note at the foot of each of these pages insert—

* Small parties of troops travelling by passenger trains between stations north of Arconum and Trichinopoly, should adopt the South Indian Railway route via Arconum and Chingleput, instead of that via Erode. In the case of large bodies travelling by troop extra trains, It is more economical to adopt the Arconum and Chingleput route, when "special mixed" trains are employed; and the Erode route when "special passenger" trains are employed.

Route No. XIX. From Bangolore to Cannanore. In the remarks column add—"or from Bangalore to Mysore via Mysore State Railway, and thence by marches to Cannanore."

Route No. XX. Place an asterisk over "from Trichinopoly," and insert the same note at the foot of page 239, as at foot of pages 233, 235, &c.

Foot note at page 239. For "Centre District" in last line, read "Eastern District."

Mily. Dept. No. 541 S C, dated 9th July 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix XXX. As revised by G. O. 107 of 1883. Add to item 8—

Double ...	Hauled with a load of 3 horses or less.	...	4	...	...

No. 82.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para 58. Add the following:

This also applies to departmental and regimental warrant officers proceeding from India, to the colonies on discharge on termination of their engagement.

Mily. Dept. No. 481 S-C, dated 28th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The families of regimental warrant officers receive the same accommodation as their husbands.

Para. 72. Add as a third clause:—

Non-commissioned officers of classes I and II, will be allowed 2nd class accommodation, and soldiers below those ranks, 3rd class accommodation, when proceeding from India, to the colonies on discharge on the termination of their engagement.

Mily. Dept. No. 481 S-C, dated 28th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Non-commissioned officers and men transferred to the Army reserve are only entitled to passage to the United Kingdom.

Add as para. 72 *a*—

72 *a*. Money allowances in lieu of passage will in no case be issued to regimental warrant officers or to the non-commissioned officers and men referred to in para. 72.

Mily Dept. No. 481 S-C, dated 28th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para 358 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

358. Soldiers discharged on termination of their engagement may receive passage to the colonies. Men transferred to the army reserve receive passage to England only, (vide paras. 58, 72 and 72 *a*.)

Mily. Dept. No 481 S-C, dated 28th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 481 S-C, dated 28th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Paras 368 and 387 to be expunged.

Mily. Dept. No. 493 S-C, dated 1st July 1884. to the Quarter Master General in India

Para. 435. The second clause is reconstructed as follows :—

Men of the Aden troop, when proceeding on furlough, receive a free passage (but not free rations) for themselves and for their families (provided they are Indian families and not the result of local alliances,) within a limit of 10 per cent. of the married men. Passages in other than Government vessels will not be granted to the families, unless previous reference has been made to the Bombay Government, and it has been ascertained that there is no prospect of a passage being available by a Government vessel within a reasonable time.

Add as para. 475 *a* :—

475 *a*. When an officer is provided with a Government passage from India to an Imperial colony on a vessel of a company, with which there is no contract, arrangements are to be made locally for the payment of the freight of any excess baggage to which he is entitled by his rank under the regulations.

Mily. Dept. No. 460 S-C, dated 24th June 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix 9. In the line, "para. 43 to be printed," substitute para. "42."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In S. G. O. No. 36 of 1882, page 55 "Returns"—*for* "para 3050 and page 533," *read* "para 3049 and page 531."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
28th August, 1884.

No. 67.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 12, para. 1503, clause 7. Expunge. See Transport Regulations Part I.

Para. 1504, clause *(g)* Expunge. See Transport Regulations Part II.

Para. 1504, clause *(h)* Expunge. See Transport Regulations Part I.

Section 27, para. 2856. Omit the words "and an abstract is given below," and for "Pay Code (Volume I)" substitute—"Army Regulations, Volume I, part I."

Para. 2858. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

Para. 2857. Expunge. See Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

Para. 2861 (*b*). Expunge. See Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

Paras. 2861 (*c*) and (*d*). Expunge. See Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

Section 16, Paras. 1998 to 2002. Expunge. See Transport Regulations, Part II.

Section 27, Para. 2861 (with foot note) and clauses (*e*) (*f*) (*g*) (*k*) (*l*) and (*m*) thereof. Expunge. See Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

Para. 2862. Expunge. See Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I.

No. 68.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Dress Regulations:—

On page 52, add—

33rd Regiment N. I.	In silver, a garter inscribed "Cochin" and surmounted by a crown. Within the garter, the number 33.	On a square patch of yellow silk on the left side of the Helmet puggri by British officers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
4th September, 1884.

No. 69.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 9, para. 19, Expunge from "Officers" in 8th line to end of para. and substitute.—

"Officers commanding batteries of horse and field artillery will forward direct to the Director of Army Remount Operations for India and to the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosûr, as soon as orders have been received from general officers commanding for the disposal of the horses inspected by the annual casting committee, a return (Appendix No. 4 *b*) showing all the requirements of their batteries, including horses required to replace those cast by the committee. Officers commanding regiments of British and Native cavalry will in like manner intimate to the Director and Superintendent, by letter, the number of remounts required to complete the strength in horses of their corps.

Remounts will be supplied once a year, that is, between the 1st of August and 31st October following, or as soon as possible after the proceedings of the annual casting committees have been confirmed by general officers commanding.

Requisitions for remounts are not to be submitted at any other time except in cases of particular urgency, under sanction by the Commander-in-Chief.

Section 3, Para. 83, is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 83.—"Guards of honor will be furnished for Native Princes entitled to that compliment. As a general rule they will be of the strength of 50 rank and file, but larger guards may be supplied at the discretion of the officer commanding the station, in communication with the political officers concerned."

Para, 893 is reconstructed as follows :—

893 "Medical officers will not be required to attend parades, except when the corps is inspected by the general or other officer commanding the division or district, and except under special circumstances, when professional assistance is wanted, and when no medical officer has been specially detailed for such duty by the senior medical officer at the station."

No. 70.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following alterations are ordered :—

Page 23.—Under head "*Norfolk Jacket*," expunge the words "in front, extending from the centre of the shoulder to the waist, and two" in lines 2 and 3; and for, "flapped with one gilt button," in line 11, *read*, "and two on the breast, flapped."

Page 64.—Under head "*Undress Patrol Jacket*" after "braid" in line 3, add, "and five small buttons down the front instead of hooks and eyes."

No. 71.—Discipline—Sub-Medical Department.—S.G.O No. 123 of 1876 republishing S. G. O. No. 235 of the 24th August 1876 by the Commander-in-Chief in India, is cancelled.

No. 72.—Forms—M. M. Form 776 (Form of Credit List in use with Native Army Schools) has been revised, and can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Errata.—In S.G.O. No. 19 of 1884, page 26, correcting the the Madras Army Dress Regulations, *for* "Telescope Case" *read* "Pouch."

In line 1 of page 7 of the correction slips for the Madras Army Dress Regulations, issued with S.G.O. No. 64 of 1884, *for* "Saddle described at page 4" *read* "Saddle described at page 5."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th September*, 1884.

No. 73.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section I, para. 23—Expunge. See Equipment Regulations.

Section 12, para 1365, clause (*e*) as revised by S. G. O. No. 22 of 1882 add—

"Applications for temporary leave must also have the approval of Deputy Surgeons General.

Para. 1365, clause (*f*) is re-constructed as follows :—

"Applications from veterinary surgeons for leave of absence will be forwarded through commanding officers to the Inspecting veterinary surgeon by whom they will be submitted to general officers commanding divisions and districts, for disposal when the leave can be granted by them, or for transmission to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, when the leave requires the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief."

"The Inspecting veterinary surgeon is responsible that sufficient veterinary surgeons for ordinary necessities and emergencies are retained for duty. Applications for temporary leave must also have the approval of the Inspecting veterinary surgeon."

Para. 1366 is re-constructed as follows :—

"When the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief is required, officers commanding divisions, districts, brigades and stations can only grant leave of absence in anticipation of sanction, in the cases contemplated by the regulations, *i.e.*, under a medical certificate, or on private affairs on occasions *of very urgent* necessity. In the former case the indulgence is to be certified to by the medical committee as being absolutely necessary, the concurrence of the Deputy Surgeon General being also obtained; in either case the application for leave is to be at once forwarded to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, with a note thereon

that anticipatory sanction has been accorded, and, in the event of the officer proceeding to England, that he was duly furnished with triplicate copies of the local order authorising his departure."

"In all other cases, where the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief is required, officers recommended to proceed on leave on medical certificate are to remain at their stations until their leave has been formally sanctioned."

Para. 12 of S. G. O. No. 62 of 1880 inserted between paragraphs 1396 and 1397 Madras Army Regulations, is cancelled.

Para. 1485 as amended by S. G. O. 22 of 1883. Add, "which must be attached to the applications they submit to the India Office."

(Quarter Master General.)

Para. 2278, clause VI, (as amended by S. G. O. 83 of 1883) under the heading "the allowance is not admissible," *for* "G.O.G" *read* "G.O.C.C."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 74.—Commissariat Supplies.—With reference to para. 1069, Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat, a special committee of which the executive commissariat officer, when available, should be a member, will assemble annually on the 1st June, at each station where British troops are located, to determine the number of lamps that are required for passage and staircases in barracks, and for latrines and urinaries.

The committee will also decide the number of other trifling articles of miscellaneous supply, such as baskets, broom, &c., required for both British and Native troops.

Where native troops only are stationed, a special garrison or regimental committee, as the case may be, will be assembled annually on the same date, to fix the quantities of petty supplies required for the place of arms, guard rooms, &c., of the troops.

One copy of the committee's report is to be sent to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts through the Executive commissariat officer, the other copy being retained by the divisional officer of the Quarter Master General's Department.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 75 Transport—Passages.—The attention of officers charged with the duty of providing passages by rail and sea for officers, troops and other government passengers, is called

to paragraphs 502 and 503 of the Transport Regulations, Part II, and they are directed on all occasions of providing such passages to quote in railway warrants and passage orders, the regulations or authority under which the passage is granted. If the passage has not been provided under any paragraph of the regulations, a certified copy of the order directing the movement should be attached to the railway warrant or passage application.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th September*, 1884.

No. 76.—Honorary rank—Warrant officers.—The following form of a roll of a warrant officer holding an honorary commission, recommended for a step of honorary rank on retirement will be substituted for that published at page 57 S. G. O. of 1883.

Roll of recommended for a step of honorary rank on retirement under paragraph 195 Madras Army Regulations.

Department.	Detail of service.	Years.	Days.	Amount of service qualifying for a step of honorary rank.	Years.	Days.
	From (date of attestation) to (date of promotion to warrant rank)...			Half service in the ranks.		
	From (date of promotion to warrant rank) to (date of retirement)			Service as a warrant officer (including service in honorary commissioned grades.)		
	Total.			Total.		

Station.
Date. Signature of Head of Department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
25th September, 1884.

No. 77.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 941. After the word "regiment" in the 5th line, insert, "after the 1st January 1885, no more than two adults—or, one adult with his, or her, unmarried daughters and male children under 16 years of age—will be permitted to live with a soldier in the lines. Relatives who may already be residing in the lines are not however to be disturbed; the restriction will not apply in the case of native officers, and commanding officers have full discretion to make exceptions to the rule in *any cases* where the necessity for its relaxation is clearly established to their satisfaction."

Para. 2795 B. "No recruit enlisted after the 1st January 1885 will be permitted to marry, or, if already married when he enlists, to have his wife to reside in the regimental lines, for three years after his enlistment."

"This order is to be clearly explained to every candidate for enlistment."

Para. 2795 C. "The restriction as to marriage will not apply to recruits enlisted for a regiment *under orders* for Burmah, or to men of less than three years' service already serving in such regiment.

No. 78.—Discharges.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the attention of all commanding officers of British corps is drawn to the necessity for a more careful record of the personal description of a soldier on occasion of his discharge or transfer to the Reserve.

The following addition will be made to the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

Affix an asterisk to the word "description" in the 2nd clause of para. 18 of the Instructions for the Preparation of Discharge Documents (p. 28), and add a foot note :—

"*This should not be merely copied from the attestation, but should be an accurate description of the soldier at the time of his discharge or transfer to the Reserve."

No. 79.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 25th August, 1884.

No. 85.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st April 1884, (as amended by G. O. 76, dated 1st May 1884,) is republished for information :—

G. O. 55,—Musketry Instruction.

I. Revised Regulations for Musketry Instruction (issued provisionally for the year 1884) will be supplied to all concerned.

II. The musketry instruction for the year 1884 will be carried out in accordance therewith.

III. The "Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction, 1879," referred to in G. O. 88 of 1879, are cancelled, except as regards :—

1. The Manual exercise.
2. The Firing exercise for the Snider rifle.
3. The Bayonet exercise.

No. 88.

Drill and Instruction.—In continuation of G. O. 57* of of 1884, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st June 1884, is republished for information and guidance :—

G. O. 89,—Military Training of Soldiers.

Soldiers who have completed 17 years' service may be excused from attending the course of company training.

The following alteration will accordingly be made in G. O. 30 of 1884, para. VII, line 2 :—*After* "man" *insert* "(with the

*S. G. O. No. 52 of 1884.

exception of soldiers who have completed 17 years' service, who may be excused from attending)."

No. 90.

Dress.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that in marching and field day orders, and on church parade, surgeons major and surgeons of the Army Medical Department, for whom no frock coat is authorized, are to wear the tunic.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 8th September 1884.

No. 95.

Returns.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st May 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

G. O. 75.—Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages out of the United Kingdom.

I. A revise of Army Forms A 42, A 43 and A 44 has been issued.

II. The attention of general and other officers concerned is called to the incorrect manner in which, in many instances, these forms have hitherto been rendered. As they are required for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Army) Act, 1879, great care shoud be exercised in their compilation, in order that all the information required in their columns may be inserted, so as to avoid the trouble and waste of time in returning them for revision.

III. The following additions will be made to para. 80 II, Sec. XXII, of the "Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army, 1883":—

"When all the information required in any particular extract cannot be given, such extract should be held back until it can be completed, or full explanation should be furnished, showing why the information cannot be afforded. Extracts so held back should be transmitted to the War Office, when complete, as soon as possible after the half-yearly period.

"The nationality of the subject of the entry is in future to be inserted, and all officers concerned will take care that this information is duly recorded in the proper column of the form."

2. G. O. 33* of 1883 is cancelled.

---

* S. G. O. No 21 of 1883, page 50.

No. 96.

Non-Commissioned Officers—Transfers.—Under instructions from His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, it is notified that non-commissioned officers transferred, either voluntarily or compulsorily, from battalions proceeding home from India in course of relief, should in all cases take rank and precedence in their new battalions in their respective ranks, according to the date of their promotion or appointment.

No. 97.

Schools.—The following para. will be added to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, 1883 :—

Para. 109*a*. "If there is no man holding a 2nd class certificate available for the appointment, one holding a 3rd class may be appointed provisionally, provided he is prepared to pass for the 2nd class at the next examination held in the corps, but no pay will be drawn for him until he has passed. It may then be drawn from the date of apppointment. If at the examination he fails, he will be returned to duty, and the appointment will be considered cancelled."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 9th October, 1884.

No. 80.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 98 is reconstructed as follows:—

98. "A hearse is allowed to each station on the plains occupied by British Troops, and a burial dhuli, hung with black, to every hospital in the hills. For the funerals of Artillery men in the plains, a gun carriage is considered a convenient and appropriate substitute.

"At all stations where suitable conveyance cannot be procured for carrying the coffin of a deceased officer, commanding officers are authorized to order the officer commanding the royal artillery to furnish a gun carriage complete for the purpose."

Revised Section V (S. G. O. No. 81 of 1883) para. 30. In third and fourth lines, *for* "general officer," *read* "inspecting officer."

Para. 32—add.

"In the case of medical officers, Indian Medical Service, not in regimental employ, the Deputy Surgeon General will prepare the report, and sign as 'commanding officer,' and forward it for completion to the General officer commanding."

To para. 83, as reconstructed by S. G. O. 69 of 1884, add "Guards of honor are not, as a general rule, to be supplied to any Prince or Chief who is not entitled to a salute."

Section 3, para. 103. "Authorized salutes." For "Chief Commissioners of Provinces and Commissioners," *read* "Chief Commissioners of Provinces and Commissioner of Sind."

Section 7, para. 961*b*, as amended by S. G. O. 25 of 1882, is reconstructed as follows:—

"Whenever an officer is proceeding to England, and is incapable of attending to his own affairs, owing to insanity or extreme illness, the officer commanding the station, from whence the officer starts, will forward a report of his departure (by telegram if necessary) to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at Bombay or Madras, as the case may be, and on his arrival at the port of embarkation, the general or other officer commanding at such port will communicate, as early as practicable, to the Adjutant General, for the information of the Government of the Presidency, the name of the vessel in which his passage has been taken, the probable date of his arrival, the port of his intended disembarkation in England, and the name and address of any friend or relative who may take charge of him, in view to the information being at once communicated to the Secretary of State for India, and to the Government of the Presidency to which the officer belongs."

Section 6, para. 357 add—"Applications from officers serving in India should reach the Adjutant General's office, Ootacamund, complete with all certificates between 1st January and 15th February."

Section 6, (revised by S. G. O. 34 of 1883). Para. 364 (VII). Expunge.

Para. 371. Add—"The stations at which the candidates wish to be examined should be noted opposite their names."

Para. 377. Omit the second clause of the certificate required from officers examined in (*c*) and (*d*), commencing "I further certify."

Para. 384. In 5th line, for "General officers commanding," substitute "the President of the Board."

Para. 384 (*b*). Substitute—

"The members of the board are invariably to be present during the entire examination."

Para. 384 (*c*). Add—"And that none of the canidates have received any assistance during the examination from books or other sources, beyond that sanctioned for Military Law."

Para. 385 line 4 for "55," substitute "5."

In Section 5, insert the following as para. 15A :—

"Every General and Staff Officer serving in the field, whether of the general or departmental Staff, is to be reported upon confidentially to the Commander-in-Chief, by the officer in chief command, on the 1st January of each year, *and when the force is broken up.*

"The reports on officers of the British Service are to be prepared on Army Form B 194, and those of Indian Service on M. M. Form 410, and forwarded to the Adjutant General, Army Head Quarters."

No. 81.—Duties.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directsthat the following procedure shall be adopted in future with a view to facilitate the employment of Military labour on public works.

2. Whenever a Military work of any sort is to be carried out, the Engineer preparing the estimate shall, at the time of submitting it for countersignature, attach to the estimate a memorandum shewing:—

I. What part of the work is suitable for Military labour, European, or Native.

II. The number of troops that would be required, and for what time.

III. The amount available for their pay, as calculated in the estimate at the local rates.

3. The General or Commanding officer will then decide and endorse on the estimate:—

I. Whether the troops can be spared for employment with due consideration to drill and duties.

II. Whether the amount available in the estimate appears sufficient for the remuneration of the troops.

III. Whether he recommends their employment.

4. If satisfied on these points, the General or Commanding officer will order the employment of the troops, as soon as he is informed that funds are allotted and that the work is to be commenced.

5. Troops will be employed under their own officers and non-commissioned officers, and it will be the duty of the Local Engineer to convey the necessary instructions simply and clearly to the senior officer of the working party; and of this officer to see them properly carried out, and transmitted to his successor in command, on the relief of the party.

6. In case of dispute or dissatisfaction, the General or Commanding officer will decide with whom the fault lies, and in case of neglect or carelessness by the troops, it shall be competent to him to withhold payment of working pay until the work be satisfactorily completed, or to stop it altogether, as provided for in Army Regulations India, Volume I, Parts I and II.

7. In deciding questions under the last paragraph, the General or Commanding officer will invariably consult the Superintending engineer as his legitimate adviser.

8. Sappers are to be employed on the same principles as troops of the line. If capable of higher classes of work, they will be paid as specially provided in Army Regulations India, Volume I, Part II.

9. Task work is the best mode of stimulating troops to exertion. Particular work or section of work should be made over to particular regiments, and the distribution of working pay should be affected regimentally.

10. Tools will, in all cases, be supplied free of charge by the department employing the troops; the men using them being required to pay for any damage that may be caused by unfair usage or negligence on their part. The procedure in this case will be similar to that followed in assessing barrack damages.

11. When employed at a distance from barracks, troops should be encamped, using their own camp equipage, and regimental or depôt carriage. Their rations, water-supply and the sanitation of these camps, should be provided, and arranged for, exactly as at camps of exercise, no extra cost being debitable to the Military works under these heads.

12. In effecting ordinary repairs, &c,* on account of "Barrack damages," the officer commanding the corps concerned should be given the opportunity, if he so wishes it, of carrying out such repairs, or portions of them, regimentally, the men being paid for the same at local rates, subject to the approval of the work by the Executive engineer or other officer deputed by him.

*(Referred to in paras. 2241, 2242 M. A. R.)

Should the Commanding officer be unable, or unwilling to undertake the repairs, they should be carried out in the manner hitherto provided for.

13. In every matter relating to the employment of Military labor, excepting only the power to sanction excess expenditure, the General officer is supreme.

No. 82.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 20th September, 1884.

No. 100.

Regimental Appointments.—With reference to India Army Circulars, clause 87, dated 31st July 1884, G. O.* 41 of 1884 is hereby cancelled.

---

* S. G. O. No 35 of 1884, page 54.

No. 102.

Schools—British.—Paras. 126 and 127, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, are re-constructed as follows :—

126. A candidate for appointment as schoolmistress shall be between the ages of 21 and 30.

Examinations for the appointment are competitive and are held twice a year. The scope of examination is detailed in para. 246.

127. Applications from candidates in India for examination, are to be made to the Superintendent, accompanied by particulars in D. G. M. E. Form No. 28, See Appendix VIII.

Para. 128 is hereby cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Printing, Military

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 16th October, 1884.

No. 83.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulation :—

Appendix No. 39 is reconstructed as follows :—

LIST OF MADRAS MILITARY FORMS.

The forms marked* are furnished to corps, &c., by the adjutant general's department, those marked† by the quartermaster general's department, and those marked‡ by the Superintendent, Government Press, Fort Saint George. The rest can be obtained at the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

The forms hitherto in use are included in the list. All War Office forms are *excluded*.

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied	
		Gratis	On payment
From To			
Forms used in adjutant general's office - - - No. 1...280			
Forms used in quartermaster general's office - - No. 281...330			
BOOKS.			
Equipment account, troops & companies -	340	...	P
Equipment and cart fund accounts, quartermaster's department - -	341	...	P
Morning reports, native cavalry -	345	...	P
Do. do. do. infantry -	346	...	P
Prison provost sergeant's journal -	350	G	
,, defaulter book - -	351	G	
,, register - - -	352	G	
,, provost sergeant's cash book -	353	G	
,, ration book - - -	354	G	
,, monthly return of prisoners under sentence of one month's imprisonment and upwards - -	355	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
Regimental register, native army -	359	...	P
,, ,, of heirs - -	360	...	P
Register of horses and casualties (blank book) - -	361		P
Register of sick and lame horses -	362		P
,, of horsekeepers and grass-cutters.	363		P
Record of treatment - - -	364		P
,, of officers' services - -	366	...	P
Additions to officers' services - -	366A	G	
Record of services of officers Indian Medical Department - - -	366B		P
Addition to services of officers Indian Medical Department - - -	366C	G	
FORMS.			
Acquittance sheet - - -	380	...	P
* Affidavit of widowhood and property of widows of commissioned and warrant officers - - - -	381	G	
‡ Alphabetical register (No. 1) - -	382	G	
‡ Do. do. (No. 2) - -	383	G	
‡ Do. do. (No. 3) - -	384	G	
‡ Annual requisition for bibles, &c. -	385	G	
‡ Attestation for lascars, mahouts, &c. -	386	G	
Application for the transfer of a Soldier to the unattached list - -	390	G	
‡ Statement of Staff and War Services of officers of the Indian Army - -	391	G	
Cells, roll of prisoners released from -	400	G	
	401		
,, prisoners time table - -	402	G	
,, do. scale of clothing -	403	G	
,, label for doors of - -	404	G	
Certificate for member of court martial -	405	...	P
Do. for witness - -	406	...	P
* Confidential report, native cavalry -	407	G	
* Do. do. sappers and miners -	408	G	
* Do. do. native infantry -	409	G	
* Confidential reports on military officers Indian army - - -	410	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
* Confidential reports on Medical officers Indian army	410A	G	
* Confidential reports on subadars	411	G	
* Do. do. on jemadars	412	G	
‡ Death certificate (No. 2)	420	G	
‡ Do. do. (No. 3)	421	G	
‡ Declaration of European pensioners	422	G	
	423		
† Deed of assignment	424	G	
† Do. do.	425	G	
Defaulter sheet { troop / company / regimental }	426	...	P
‡ Deposition of absent witnesses	427	G	
	428		
Discharge certificate in English	429	...	P
Do. do. English and Tamil	430	...	P
Do. do. English and Telugoo	431	...	P
Do. do. English & Hindustani	432	...	P
Daily Statement of Parades for instruction for the month's course	433 B. F. 199	G	
Diary of attendance of each man during month's course	434 B. F. 200	G	
	435		
Distribution on duty state	436	...	P
	444		
	446		
	447		
	448		
‡ Estates, inventory of effects	449	G	
‡ ,, List of debts not regimental	450	G	
‡ ,, Account of sale of effects	451	G	
‡ ,, Account of surplus assets	452	G	
‡ ,, Statement of particulars	453	G	
‡ ,, Statement of accounts	454	G	
Field officer of the day's report	464	...	P
	465		
‡ Furlough application officers Indian Army	466	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied	
		Gratis	On payment
‡ Furlough application warrant officers -	466A	G	
‡ Do. do. do. do. and Junior Grades of Medical Department -	466B	G	
‡ Furlough application for non-commissioned officers on unattached list -	467	G	
Application for leave of absence for officers of British service - -	468 B. F. 381 469	G	
‡ Certificate of health of prisoners -	470	G	
Application for leave of absence for officers of Indian service - - -	471 473	...	P
Guard report - - -	474	...	P
Do. do. on board ship - -	475	...	P
Horses, register of, selected - -	482	...	P
,, Return of unfit - -	483	...	P
,, Proceedings of committee on incurably diseased - - -	484	...	P
Horses, proceedings of committee on regimental chargers - - -	485		P
Horses, report of alterations and casualties	486		P
Huts, proceedings of committee to value-	487	...	P
,, Abstract of hutting money -	488	...	P
,, Hutting roll - -	489	...	P
	491		
	492		
	493		
	494		
* Inspection return, Native cavalry -	499	G	
* Do. do. Sappers and miners -	500	G	
* Do. do. Native infantry -	501	G	
* Register of court martial - -	502	G	
† Lease for grants of land - -	509	G	
† Do. do. British Burmah -	510	G	
List of necessaries of men returning to coast - - -	511	...	P
‡ List of barrack furniture - -	512	G	
Do. claims for investigation by courts of requests - -	513	...	P
Memorandum of march or progress report - -	519	...	P

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
	520		
	521		
Monthly returns from regiments to the adjutant general.		•	
‡ Officers of the royal engineers -	524	G	
‡ Batteries royal artillery -	525	G	
‡ Depôt Poonamallee -	526	G	
‡ Heavy field batteries -	527	G	
‡ European veterans - -	528	G	
‡ Body guard - -	529	G	
‡ Native cavalry - -	530	G	
‡ Sappers and miners - -	532	G	
‡ Native infantry - -	533	G	
‡ Details, native infantry -	534	G	
‡ Depôts do. - -	535	G	
Monthly returns from regiments to quartermaster general.			
‡ Brigade royal artillery -	540	G	
‡ Battery do. - -	541	G	
‡ British cavalry - -	542	G	
‡ British infantry - -	543	G	
‡ European veterans - -	544	G	
‡ Native cavalry - -	546	G	
‡ Sappers and miners - -	547	G	
‡ Native infantry - -	548	G	
Monthly returns from regiments to divisional and brigade staff.			
Depôts, British troops - -	553	...	P
Do. Native - -	554	...	P
	555		
	556		
	557		
	558		
European veterans - -	559	...	P
	560		
	561		
	563		
	564		•
	565		
Musical Instruments requisition for	566	...	P

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
Native officers, application for pension-	576	...	P
Do. do. medical certificate to accompany the above - -	577	...	P
Native officers descriptive register of, transferred to pension establishment-	578	...	P
‡ Nominal roll of officers, royal engineers -	579	G	
	580		
	581		
Nominal roll of details returning to the coast - - - -	582	...	P
Nominal roll of men transferred -	583	...	P
List of officers British regiments struck off Indian establishment - -	585	...	P
Orders for confirmation - -	588	...	P
Nominal list of British officers to accompany order for confirmation - -	589	...	P
Passports, natives, effective troops -	596	...	P
Do. do. pension establishment -	597		P
‡ Do. do. out of presidency -	598	G	
‡ Pension roll for sergeants, effective -	599	G	
‡ Do. do. do. veterans -	601	G	
‡ Do. do. privates, effective -	603	G	
‡ Do. do. do. veterans -	605	G	
‡ Proceedings of committee on claims of heirs to pension - - -	607	G	
‡ Proceedings of medical committee, invaliding, &c. - - - -	608	G	
‡ Proceedings of appeal committee -	615	G	
Recommendation roll for order of British India - - - -	630	...	P
Recommendation roll for promotions, native officers - - - -	631	...	P
Recruit and pension boys, register of candidates for - - -	632		P
Recruiting parties, return of - -	633	...	P
Recruits, Progs—of station committee on	634	...	P
Do. roll of candidates for enlistment	635	...	P
	636		

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
Register of native followers, British regiments	638	...	P
Register of short issues of rations European	639	...	P
Do. do. do. natives	640	...	P
	641		
* Report on character and abilities of European N. C. Os. Sappers and Miners	642	G	
	643		
‡ Return shewing changes in British regiments during service in India	644	G	
	645		
*Return of men proposed to be discharged at annual inspection, native corps	646	G	
Return of men proposed to be discharged at other times from native corps	647	...	P
Return of men (natives) proposed to be discharged on medical grounds	648	...	P
Return of boys and transferred boys proposed to be discharged	649	...	P
Return of sick and lame horses	650	...	P
	651		
Return of arrivals and departures of officers	652	...	P
	653		
	654		
Return of troops on board-ship	655	...	P
Do. of men in station hospital	656	...	P
Do. of unattached officers, native army	657		P
Do. of camp equipage in store	658		P
Do. of public quarters occupied by European non-commissioned staff	659		P
	660		
Return of bibles, &c., in use with corps	661	...	P
Do. do. in hospitals	662	...	P
Do. of officers, British service embarked for England	663	...	P
	664		

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
	665		
	666		
	667	...	
Return of manner in which awards of courts of requests have been adjusted -	668	...	P
Medical return of men considered unfit -	669	...	P
Return of men rejected by medical committee - -	670	...	P
‡ Return of married and unmarried soldiers (Europeans) - -	671	G	
	672		
	673		
Roll of men recommended for exchange or transfer - -	674	...	P
	675		
	688		
Sick returns or reports - -	689	...	P
‡ Statement of marriage ceremony -	690	G	
Do. of forage and gram - -	691	...	P
	692		
	695		
‡ Return of stock of barrack furniture -	712	G	
	721		
	722		
List of public works requirements for budget - -	723	...	P
Estimate of cantonment funds - -	724	...	P
Register of houses in cantonments -	725	...	P
Proceedings of committee on punkah pulling requirements - -	726	...	P
	727		
Return of 2nd class warrant officers and their families requiring passage to England - -	728	...	P
Statement of cantonment funds - -	729	...	P
Return of conservancy accounts- - -	730	...	P
Do. of time expired men and invalids sent home - -	731	...	P

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
	732		
	733		
Reports on telegraphy - -	734	...	P
	735		
‡ Return of lads enlisted from Lawrence Asylum - -	736	G	
	737		
	738		
	739		
	740		
	741		
	742		
	743		
	744		
	745		
	746	...	
Morning state (Station, Hospital Native Corps) - - - -	747	G	
Quarterly report of progress in gymnastic instruction - - -	748	G	
List of apparatus and stores - -	749	G	
Class report - - - -	750	G	
Quarterly report of gymnasium - -	751	G	
Do. fencing report - -	752	G	
Return of clothing received and delivered and compensation paid, &c., to regiments -	753	G	
Do. do. to batteries -	753A	G	
Abstract of sums received on account of compensation in lieu of clothing, &c. -	753B	G	
Application for musketry prizes, native troops, Form H - -	754	G	
* Statement of debts and assets of $\frac{\text{Mess}}{\text{Band}}$ of regiments - -	755	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied	
		Gratis	On payment
Musketry drill and practice return -	756	G	
Register of judging distance practice -	757	G	
Register of volley, independent and skermishing practice - -	758	G	
Register of certificate of education native army - - - -	759	...	P
Register of target practice - -	760	G	
Progress of musketry instruction -	761	G	
Annual target practice return - -	762	G	
Requisition for great coats and cloaks -	763	G	
Return of articles of regimental necessaries issued on payment - -	764	G	
List of regimental necessaries transferred -	765	G	
Regimental necessaries account European infantry - - - -	766	G	
Return of necessaries issued as free kit -	767	G	
Proceedings of board of survey on regimental necessaries - -	768	G	
Inspection return of clothing, &c. -	769	G	
Abstract of rules for military prisons -	770	G	
Monthly school report - - -	771	...	P
Return of men examined for certificate of education, 1st class-	772	...	P
Do. do. 2nd do. -	773	...	P
Do. do. 3rd do. -	774	...	P
Do. do. 4th do. -	775	...	P
Credit lists - -	776	...	P
Register of attendance (Adults) -	777	...	P
Do. do. (Children) -	778	...	P
Examination Papers, Skeleton Forms, 2nd class-	779	...	P
Do. do. 3rd do. -	780	...	P
Do. do. 4th do. -	781	...	P
Certificate cards, 1st class - -	782	...	P
Do. 2nd do. - -	783	...	P
Do. 3rd do. - -	784	...	P
Do. 4th do. - -	785	...	P
Records of results to accompany report on field firing - -	786	G	
Return of progress made in the annual course of musketry instruction -	787	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
Musketry inspection report -	788	G	
• Description and results of target practice at annual inspection - -	789	G	
Visitors' book British army schools -	790	G	
Claim for compensation in lieu of bedding -	791	G	•
Application for leave of absence in India for warrant officers - -	792	...	P
‡ Return of soldiers recommended for good conduct medal - -	793	G	
Annual abstract return of horses mounted corps - -	794	...	P
• Return of non-exercised men in target and judging distance practice -	795	G	
Prisoners' property book - -	796	G	
• Do. Chaplain's book - -	797	G	
Do. Visitors' book - -	798	G	
Do. Record of employment of—sentenced to hard labor - -	799	G	
Prison order book - - -	800	G	
Return of school materials not moved with corps - - - - -	801 BF 71	G	
Examination paper for certificates of education - - - -	802 BF 72	G	
Examination paper - - -	803 BF 87	G	
Return of men to be examined for school certificates - - -	804 BF 290	G	
Cells, abstract of rules for - -	805 BF 375	G	
Certificate of a man of native corps granted leave of absence to proceed to his village - - - - -	806 BF 383	G	
Return shewing the number of children who have attended the regimental schools and the amount received for their instruction - - -	807 BF 389	G	

Description of Forms.	Number of Madras Military Forms.	Supplied Gratis	Supplied On payment
Half-yearly requisition for blank forms for the use of school	808 / BF443	G	
Indent on the superintendent of stationery for articles of stationery for use of schools	809 / BF444	G	
Distribution of prizes in school	810 / BF445	G	
Pass for non-commissioned officers and men for sporting purposes	811 / BF483	G	
Report of books and materials damaged by fair wear or wilful neglect	812 / BF510	G	
Annual return of cloaks and great coats	813 / BF570	G	
Account statement	814 / BF736	G	
Inspection report of packages of clothing received for use of the regiment	815 / BF737	G	
Report on boots or shoes	816 / BF 737A	G	
Requisition for regimental clothing royal artillery	817 / BF741	G	
Size roll	818 / BF742	G	
Directions for taking measurements for size roll No. I	819 / BF743	G	

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Ootacamund, 16*th October*, 1884.

No. 84.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following corrections are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Add as para. 315 A.

"Soldiers selected for employment as writers in station hospitals must fulfil the following conditions :—

(*a*) Be in possession of a second class certificate of education.

(*b*) Be of good character.

(*c*) Be willing to accept the employment and likely to become efficient.

"And a certificate to this effect will in future be furnished to the medical officer in charge by the commanding officer of the candidate.

"2. When a soldier writer with the above qualifications is not available, a certificate to that effect will be furnished to the medical officer in charge by the staff officer of the station.

India Army Circulars of 1884, Clause 21.

"3. Commanding officers are directed to afford every facility to medical officers in the employment of soldiers as writers in station hospitals."

Para. 1834. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V.

Para. 1835. Expunge from "whenever" in 4th line to end. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V.

Para. 1864. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V.

Para. 1872. Expunge. See Transport Regulations, Part I.

Paras. 1878, 1879, 1880, and 1880 A. Expunge. See Clothing Regulations, British Troops.

Para. 765. Expunge from "During" in line 7 to "mensem." See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

Paras. 830 to 847, 849 to 855, 857 to 859, and 867 to 873. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V.

Para. 856. Expunge. See Transport Regulations, Part II.

Paras. 880 and 881. Expunge. See Regulations for British Army Schools in India, and Native Army School Regulations.

Para. 1221. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and V.

Para. 2478. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

Paras. 2481 and 2482 except last sentence. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

In the 2nd line of the last sentence of para. 2482, after the word "prizes," add, "for soldiers' gardens."

To end of para. add "Officers should also make a point of duty of attending the distribution."

Paras. 2475 and 2476. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V.

Paras. 2447 to 2449 and first sentence of para. 2450. Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In the first line of the second sentence of para. 2450, between the words "the" and "prizes" insert "workshop."

Paras. 1054 and 1058. Expunge. See Clothing Regulations, British Troops.

Substitute the following for para. 1058.

Para. 1058—Commanding officers should ascertain that the pocket ledgers of the soldiers proceeding to convalescent depots are complete in every particular.

Section 29—para. 3050. Expunge "Return of certificates of education in possession." See British Army School Regulations.

Para. 3050. Expunge "Application for grant for industrial schools (duplicate)." See British Army School Regulations.

Para. 1861—The first sentence will read :—

"Corporal punishment is to be inflicted in the presence of a medical officer, whose duty it will be to ascertain, and to furnish a certificate, stating whether the prisoner is in every respect capable of bearing the punishment."

Para. 865.—Insert the words "or the line of march" after "parade" in the third line.

Para. 3050—page 535. Under the heading "monthly" the following addition is made :—

Returns of deaths, effects and credits. Ind. Army Cir. cl. 87 of 1881.	War Office	last day of each month.	Army Form B 273.

Add new para. 2586 A.

2586 A. Care is to be taken that British troops travelling by railway during winter months, take their blankets with them in the railway carriages, instead of having them locked up with their kits in the baggage wagons, as it is necessary that they should be available for use when the weather is cold, especially at night.

Para. 2734 is reconstructed as follows :—

2734. Applications for discharge by indulgence or otherwise of soldiers on the Unattached List, are to be forwarded by the officer under whom they are immediately serving, to the corps on the rolls of which the men are borne with a memorandum of the applicant's conduct. These applications will then be transmitted to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, in view to the issue of the necessary order for the remand of the men (para. 2736) to their corps for the purpose of discharge. In cases where it will not be convenient for the men to join their corps the proceedings of the regimental board assembled at the head quarters of the corps, to verify their service, &c., will be sent to their departmental officer for the soldier's signature which must be attested by that officer, who will finally return the documents to the corps for disposal in the usual manner.

Para. 2708 is reconstructed as follows :—

2708. When a soldier is placed on the Unattached List he becomes subject to his departmental superiors in all respects, and any service that may be required of him by

military authority must ordinarily be obtained by application to the chief departmental officer on the spot.

(*a*). A soldier belonging to the Unattached List continues subject to the general provisions of the Army Act, 1881, and is therefore bound to obey the lawful commands of his superior officers; but on ordinary occasions any order of military authority should be conveyed to him through his departmental superior, civil or military, on the spot. In those situations where a soldier is entrusted with independent executive duties, any service required of him by military authority should ordinarily be communicated in writing, but on emergence an order from military authority may be conveyed to him verbally by an officer or soldier.

(*b*). Whenever a soldier on the Unattached List is charged with the commission of any offence against the Army Act, 1881, military authority should investigate the charge and otherwise deal with the case only after obtaining the sanction of the chief departmental officer on the spot. Where the soldier is himself discharging independent executive duties, and there is no departmental officer on the spot superior to him, and the ends of discipline compel the immediate arrest of such soldier, prompt information by telegraph and letter must be given to the departmental officer under whose orders such soldier is serving, in view to arrangements being made by him for the conduct of the duties of the department relinquished by such soldier placed in arrest.

(*c*). The pay, promotion, retirement, and pension of soldiers on the Unattached List are regulated by rules made from time to time by the Governor-General in Council.

Para. 963 (S. O. No. 20 of 1878) add:—

As a rule a soldier about to be invalided on account of insanity in any form should not be allowed to have arms in his possession pending his removal to England.

Paras. 2702 and 2703 are reconstructed as follows:—

2702. Under the regulations contained in paras. 2743 to 2770, commanding officers will notify, direct to heads of departments, the names and qualifications of eligible candidates serving under their command who are desirous of staff employment with the view of their being duly registered for vacancies as they may occur. When the services of a candidate are required, the department concerned will apply, direct to the officer commanding the station, (or in the case of artillery men, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery) where the individual is serving, who will permit him to proceed and take up his appointment.

2703. As soon as a candidate joins the appointment, the head of the department will apply to the Adjutant General on M. M. Form No. 390 for his transfer to the Unattached List, noting in the application the date of his joining the department, in view to the transfer taking place from that date. Previous to his transfer, the soldier must sign a certificate to the effect that he is cognisant of the orders contained in paras. 2700 to 2737 and that he is prepared to abide by them. A regimental warrant or non-commissioned officer, joining a department in which the sergeants are not eligible for promotion to the warrant grade, must sign a certificate to the effect that he voluntarily reverts to the rank of platoon sergeant. A regimental warrant or non-commissioned officer, joining a department in which the sergeants are eligible for promotion to the warrant grade, must, if of higher rank than color sergeant, sign a certificate to the effect that he voluntarily reverts to that rank.

Color sergeants appointed orderly room or paymaster sergeants to convalescent or other depots, will not be required to revert to sergeant.

Para. 1179, as reconstructed by S.G.O. 44 of 1883 :—

In line 10 *dele* "khaki gaiters" and insert "putties."

In lines 11 and 12 *dele* "khaki gaiters—or" and "when on the line of march."

In lines 16 and 17 *dele* "khaki gaiters, or" and "if ordered."

In lines 20 and 21 *dele* "khaki gaiters" and insert "putties."

Para. 2901. Dele the addition made by S. G. O. No. 14, dated 28th February 1884, and insert the following :—

"Applications for the discharge of men belonging to the army hospital, native corps, are to be forwarded through Deputy Surgeons-General and general officers commanding, to the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 1191—Expunge. See Clothing Regulations for British Troops serving in India.

Para. 1192—*dele* "at regimental Head Quarters" in the 1st and 2nd lines and substitute "by regiments of the native army."

Para. 1195 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Commanding officers of native regiments are strictly forbidden to introduce or sanction any deviation from the sealed patterns of clothing and necessaries. They will be held personally responsible for the payment of any expense which

may be entailed by having to replace or to restore to the approved pattern any articles which may be found by inspecting officers to be not in conformity thereto."

Para. 1196 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Every article of a native soldier's clothing and regimental necessaries which is capable of receiving a mark is to be marked with the owner's regimental number, the number of the corps to which he belongs, and the month and year of issue.

Paras. 1197 to 1215—Expunge. See Clothing Regulations for British Troops serving in India.

Paras. 2492 and 2494—Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

Paras. 2496 and 2497—Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Military Printing.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 23rd October, 1884.

No. 85.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 24th September, 1884.

No. 103.

Musketry—Books.—With the sanction of Government, the following alterations in the "Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, 1882," and the "Regulations for Musketry Instruction, Native Troops, 1882," are published for guidance :—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 903 S-C., dated 12th September, 1884.

Books in possession of corps are to be corrected accordingly.

Indian Appendix.

Paras. 4 to 44 to be expunged.

Para. 46. For "handed over to the Musketry Instructor," read *instructed in musketry.*

Paras. 50 and 51. Expunge.

Para. 56. Expunge.

Paras. 62 and 63. Expunge.

Paras. 65 to 67. Expunge.

Para. 70, 7th line. For "para. 53, Musketry Regulations," read *para.* 37, *Regulations for Musketry Instruction*, 1884.

Para. 71. For "Instructor" read *Adjutant.*

Para. 77. For "without the snap," &c., read *without the rifle being previously examined.*

Para. 78. Expunge.

Para. 84. For "para. 174, page 241," read *para.* 96, *page* 105.

Para. 105. Expunge.

Para. 114. Expunge.

Para. 115. For "part VI, Musketry Regulations" read *chapter* IV, *sec.* 12, *Regulations for Musketry Instruction*, 1884.

Paras. 119 and 120. Expunge.

Para. 122. Omit the words "section 25" and "Discipline."

Paras. 123 and 124. Expunge.

Para. 140. Expunge.

Para. 149. Expunge.

Para. 164. Expunge.

Para. 185. Omit the words in parentheses.

Paras. 210 to 215. Expunge.

Para. 219. To read as follows :—

"Ranges and appliances for permanent hill depôts are also sanctioned in order to permit of all the men being annually exercised in the use of their arms." List to be expunged.

Paras. 220 to 269, to be expunged.

Para. 270. Substitute the following table :—

No.	Description of documents.	Number of each required.
1	Proceedings of Annual Board on Arms	In duplicate.
2	Requisitions for rifles, stocks, barrels, &c., of which no fixed percentage is allowed	In duplicate, those for articles required on payment being separately prepared.
3	Proceedings of special boards of investigation respecting rifles found unserviceable	In original.
4	Diagrams of all rifles tested by firing.	One for each rifle tested.
5	Diagram of firer, shewing that he is a reliable shot	One for each man employed in testing the arms.
6	Report by Civil Chief Master Armorer on the arms generally, the armorer sergeant, his shop and its fittings, regimental tools, &c.	In duplicate.
7	Report by commanding officer shewing the steps taken to remedy defects, &c., (on back of Civil Chief Master Armorer's report)	In duplicate.

Paras. 271 to 297 to be expunged.

Paras. 309 and 310. Expunge.

Paras. 317 to 355. Expunge.

Para. 356. Omit the words "page 173."

Paras. 359 to 393. Expunge.

Paras. 395 and 396. Omit the sections and paragraphs quoted.

Para. 399. Expunge.

Paras. 403 to 405. Expunge.

Para. 425, 7th and 8th lines. Omit the words "Assistant" and "for musketry."

Native Musketry Regulations.

Paras. 9 to 13. Expunge.

Para. 37. Omit the words "of remarks" in line 5, and insert *provided for that purpose in Form A.*

Para. 140. Substitute the following table :—

Distance in yards.	Distance to which sliding bar must be raised.	Number of yards to the left, it is necessary to aim to hit a mark.	Foresight to be used.	Backsight to be used.
1000	350 ...	16	The left projection of the middle band.	The left corner of the sliding bar, making no difference whether the flap is horizontal or raised.
1100	400 ...			
1200	450 flap raised ...	18		
1300	550 ...			
1400	650 ...	20		
1500	570 ...			

Para. 209 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

209. "Non-commissioned officers employed in keeping target practice registers will not record their own scores. This will be done by the officer superintending the practice."

Para. 210. For "on the right of the firing point," read *between the two firing points.*

Para. 216, 6th line. After "compare," insert *in the presence of the superintending officer (see para. 172).*

Para. 227. Omit the words "by para. 627."

Para. 318, clause 5, lines 2 and 3. Omit from "which" to "return." Line 10, omit "also." Last clause dele entirely.

Para. 394. Expunge.

Para. 465, 7th line. For "money required for" read *money received for.*

Paras. 466 to 470. Expunge.

Paras. 473 to 478. Expunge.

Paras. 481 and 482. Expunge.

Para. 483. Omit the words "in the above lists."

Paras. 487 to 490. Expunge.

Paras. 501 to 546. Expunge.

Para. 547, Item 4, omit the words "and found unserviceable," and "by firing and found unserviceable." Item 7, for "as per para. 518" read *on back of civil chief master armorer's report.* Item 8, dele "para. 535."

Paras. 548 to 559. Expunge.

Para. 571. Expunge.

Paras. 578 to 602. Expunge.

Paras. 607 to 640. Expunge.

Form A (at end of book). Strike out foot note No. 7.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 2nd October, 1884.

No. 105.

Schools.—Para. 14, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 14. In the monthly school report the "number on the school books" will include all adults and children who have been present in the station and liable to attend school during any part of the month; the "number actually attending during the month" will include those only who have actually attended at least once during the month.

No. 107.

Schools.—The following alterations will be made in the Regulations for British Army Schools in India :—

Para. 65. For "at the commencement of the summer and winter vacations," substitute "after the annual inspection of the school."

Para. 242. Add—"The articles made up since previous annual inspection with the materials purchased with the grant referred to in para. 63 are to be produced."

No. 108.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Para. 356. After the word "employed" in the seventh line, add—

Sanction the grant of a free passage, the cost of which will be a charge against the department in which the soldier was last employed.

Mily. Dept. No. 711 S-C., dated 13th August 1884, to the Quater Master General in India.

Para. 370 A. After the word "attendants" in ths seventh line, insert a full stop.
The word "They" to be substituted for "and" after attendants.

Mily. Dept. No. 896 S-C., dated 11th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The words "on boardship" in the ninth line to be expunged.

Add as para. 508 A.—

508 A. The following scale of stores is authorized to be conveyed by a regiment of Native Cavalry or infantry when moving by sea from port to port in India, including Aden :—

Mily. Dept. No. 736 S-C., dated 16th August 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Quarter Master's stores	...Actual weight, 2 cwt. additional for office.
Hospital	...Actual weight, according to necessary requirements.
Veterinary stores (Cavy.)	...8 cwt.
Armorer's tools	...Actual weight.
Arm Chests (Cavalry)	...7 cwt. each troop, and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per troop.
Arm Chests (Infantry)	...13 cwt. each company, and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per company.
Treasure Chest and Records, 1 cwt per squadron or wing.	
Officers' Mess	...25 cwt.

School	...4 cwt. (If families accompany regiment, an additional 4 cwt. is allowed for school.)
Orderly Room	...13 cwt. (to include Paymaster's Office.)
Gymnasium	...3 cwt.
Band (Infantry)	...12 cwt.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Military Printing.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 30*th October*, 1884.

No. 86.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following corrections are ordered :—

Para. 715.

In line 2, after "commanding officers," *add* "with the exception of deprivation of good conduct pay."

In lines 10 and 11, *dele* "six days drill or"

In line 13, *dele* "or to drill in marching order."

No. 87.—Discharge Regulations.—The following amendments are made in the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India:"—

Para. 21, lines 6 and 7. Erase "Protecting Certificate on Army Form D 439, (late W. O. Form 521,)" and substitute "Parchment (Reserve) Certificate, Army Form D 426."

Schedule of documents, page 22, column 27. Erase "Protecting Certificate for men joining Army Reserve, Army Form D 439," and substitute "Parchment (Reserve) Certificate, Army Form D 426."

No. 88.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 13*th October*, 1884.

No. 109.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Inland :—

Para. 197, clause (*h*). After the word "duty," in the third line, add—The General Superintendent and Assistant Superintendents of Horse Breeding Operations are authorised to issue railway warrants for the conveyance of Government stallions and their attendants, to the horse breeding districts, and back to head quarter depôt stables.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 666 S-C., dated 5th August 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 367. Against "Royal Horse Artillery and British Cavalry," and before the words "Field officer (cavalry)" in the first line, insert—"Colonels and lieutenant colonels (Royal Horse Artillery) and."

Mily. Dept. letter No. 757 S-C., dated 19th August 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

In the second line expunge "——„—— (Royal Horse Artillery)," and substitute "Major (Royal Horse Artillery)."

Mily. Dept. letter No. 595 S-C., dated 21st July 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 373 is cancelled.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 595 S-C., dated 21st July 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 385. Expunge the word "short" in the fifth line.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 907 S-C., dated 12th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 472. After "123" in the tenth line, add—

Between the 1st April and 20th October, however, men proceed to and from stations north of Kalka, to join signalling classes, prisoners and their escorts, and small parties and their families, may, at the discretion of despatching officers, be despatched by mail van between Umballa and Kalka. The regulation allowance of baggage, less the quantity taken by mail van, should be sent by bullock train.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 844 S-C., dated 2nd September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 514. Add as clause (*w*) :—

(*w*). Probationers for the staff corps who, having been candidates for the cavalry branch, may have been obliged to accept temporary employment on probation in the Infantry, on transfer from a Native Infantry to a Native Cavalry regiment.

Chargers on the Infantry scale are allowed under para. 376.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 920 S-C., dated 15th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The preamble of para. 545 is re-constructed as follows:—

545. Commissioned, warrant and native commissioned officers in military employ, travelling "on duty" (*vide* para. 213, Transport Regulations, Part I), but without a Government passage warrant, or proceeding on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate, and paying their own fares (whether entitled to mileage rates or not), are to be allowed to travel in the next higher class of carriage than that for which they purchased

tickets, on their producing a certificate Form E (Appendix XVI) signed, in the case of officers in regimental employ, by an officer who is, under the regulations, authorised to issue passage warrants. Officers not in regimental employ are authorised to sign certificates for their own use.

In the case of officers entitled to mileage rates, the authorised scale of travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount by which the first class fare exceeds the second class, or the second class fare the third class, as the case may be.

Clause I, on the back of Appendix XVI, to be corrected accordingly.

Para. 649. After the word "Government," add—"or in the case of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, by the Principal."

Mily. Dept. letter No. 932 S-C., dated 17th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Clause (*a*) para. 679 to be expunged.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 871 S-C., dated 6th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 679*a*.—

679*a*. Passages by sea and rail are allowed to men of native regiments selected to attend the Normal Schools at Umballa, Bangalore and Poona, from and back to their regiments.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 871 S-C., dated 6th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix XXII. clause I. Add—Passages by horse dak and dandy or pony are authorised for small parties of troops and individuals travelling to Chakrata *via* Rajpore and Landour, during the hot weather.

Appendix XXII, clause 2—

After "horse dak" add "or bullock train (private)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 6th November, 1884.

No. 89.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Appendix No. 39, (S. G. O., No. 83 of 1884).

Insert in column "Description of forms," against No. 447 "‡Roll of a departmental warrant officer other than of the Medical department recommended to be transferred to the Pension establishment."

Against No. 448, "‡Roll of a warrant officer of the Subordinate Medical department recommended to be transferred to the Pension establishment,"

and affix the letter G to both in 3rd column headed "Gratis."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 90.—Transport—Passages.—S.G.O., No. 75 of 1884, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

All officers, regimental or departmental, when submitting applications for passage by sea, rail, &c., for themselves or for those under their command, will always, when practicable, cause a certified copy of the order directing the movement, to be attached to such application ; or, if travelling under the authority of existing regulations, such authority should be quoted when possible.

2. Officers of the Quarter Master General's department should, at all times, be prepared to afford individual officers making application for passage, the benefit of their experience, should there be any doubt as to the particular regulation under which the movement should be effected.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 13*th November*, 1884.

No. 91.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—The following alterations are ordered :—

Pages 23 and 24. In Section IV, Royal Artillery, expunge the whole relating to Mountain batteries, and substitute the following :—

MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

As for officers of Field Artillery with the following additions:—

Jacket.—Norfolk pattern blue serge with blue collar, two single plaits in front extending from the centre of the shoulder to the waist, and two on the back from the centre of the shoulder blades, to the end of the skirt. The back strapped across the shoulder blades, skirt rounded in front and closed behind with a plait on each side in continuation of the plaits at the back. Four gilt round buttons down the front and a pair of hooks and eyes at the waist. A pocket in each plait in front. Blue serge shoulder straps with gold badges of rank.

(If required for service, or when the men wear Khakee, the same pattern in Khakee drill and with blue collar).

Breeches.—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes, regimental pattern, but cut extra loose in seat and above the knee.

(If required for service, same pattern in Khakee drill but without scarlet stripe.)

Boots.—Brown leather, field boot Elcho pattern.

Spurs.—Steel hunting, neck 1½ inches long, brown leather instep strap and steel foot chain.

Belt.—Brown leather, Sam Browne pattern.

Scabbard.—Brown leather with dulled steel shoe and rimmed head, broader outside than in, small leather tongue to attach to button on frog.

Sword Knot.—Flat brown leather strap and tassel.

Revolver.—In brown leather case on sword belt, on rear of right hip, handle to the front.

Binoculars.—(Voluntary) if worn to be in brown leather case attached to the back of the saddle on the off side.

Helmet Cover.—Khakee, only worn with Khakee dress.

N.B.—On all occasions, except when parading with their own men, British officers of Mountain batteries, will, when in uniform, appear in the dress of officers of Field Artillery.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle.—As described on page 5 (smallest size.)*

Bridle.—Same as that worn by officers of Field Artillery but small size.

Head Collar Chain.—Same as that worn by officers of Field Artillery, but small size.

Page 68, *dele* the heading "Hospital Apprentices." "(*Passed and unpassed.*)" and insert instead, "Sub-Assistant Apothecaries and Military Pupils."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

* In Burmah, if officers ride Burmese ponies, a plain hunting saddle may be substituted.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 20th November, 1884.

No. 92.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 3, para. 105 is cancelled, and the following substituted—

The following is the table of salutes allowable to the native princes and chiefs of India, and certain chiefs near Aden :—

I. SALUTES ATTACHED TO CHIEFSHIPS.

SALUTES OF 21 GUNS.

Baroda. The Maharaja of—(Gaekwar)
Hyderabad. The Nizam of—
Mysore. The Maharaja of—

SALUTES OF 19 GUNS.

Bhopal.* The Begum (or Nawab) of—
Gwalior.* The Maharaja (Sindhia) of—
Indore.* The Maharaja (Holkar) of—
Jamu* and Kashmir. The Maharaja of—
Kelat. The Khan of—
Kolhapur. The Raja of—
Meywar (Udaipur). The Maharana of—
Travancore. The Maharaja of—

SALUTES OF 17 GUNS.

Bahawalpur. The Nawab of—
Bhartpur. The Maharaja of—
Bikanir. The Maharaja of—
Bundi. The Maharao Raja of—
Cochin. The Raja of—

* These chiefs receive 21 guns within the limits of their own territories, ermanentl y.

Jaipur. The Maharaja of—
Karauli. The Maharaja of—
Kotah. The Maharao of—
Kutch. The Rao of—
Marwar (Jodhpur). The Maharaja of—
Patiala. The Maharaja of—
Rewah. The Maharaja of—
Tonk. The Nawab of—

SALUTES OF 15 GUNS.

Alwar. The Maharao Raja of—
Banswara. The Maharawal of—
Datia. The Maharaja of—
Dewas. The Senior Raja of—
Dewas. The Junior Raja of—
Dhar. The Raja* of—
Dholpur. The Maharaj Rana of—
Dungarpur. The Maharawal of—
Idar. The Maharaja of—
Jaisalmir. The Maharawal of—
Jhalawar. The Maharaj Rana of—
Khairpur. The Mir of—
Kishengarh. The Maharaja of—
Orcha (Tehri). The Maharaja of—
Partabgarh. The Raja of—
Sikkim. The Maharaja of—
Sirohi. The Rao of—

SALUTES OF 13 GUNS.

Banares. The Maharaja of—
Jaora. The Nawab of—
Kuch Behar. The Maharaja of—
Rampur. The Nawab of—
Tipperah. The Raja* of—

SALUTES OF 11 GUNS.

Ajaigarh. The Maharaja of—
Baoni. The Nawab of—
Bhaunagar. The Thakur Sahib of—
Bijawar. The Maharaja of—
Cambay. The Nawab of—
Chamba. The Raja of—
Charkhari. The Maharaja of—
Chhatarpur. The Raja of—
Dhrangadara. The Raja Sahib of—

* The present Chief enjoys the title of *Maharaja* as a personal distinction.

Faridkot. The Raja of—
Jhabua. The Raja of—
Jind. The Raja of—
Junagarh. The Nawab of—
Kahlur (Bilaspur). The Raja of—
Kapurthala. The Raja of—
Mandi. The Raja of—
Morvi. The Thakur Sahib of—
Nabha. The Raja of—
Narsingarh. The Raja of—
Nauanagar. The Jam of—
Palanpur. The Diwan of—
Panna. The Maharaja of—
Porbandar. The Rana of—
Pudukota. The Raja of—
Radhanpur. The Nawab of—
Rajgarh. The Rawat of—
Rajpipla. The Raja of—
Ratlam. The Raja of—
Sailana. The Raja of—
Samthar. The Raja* of—
Sirmur (Nahan). The Raja of—
Sitamau. The Raja of—
Suket. The Raja of—
Tehri (Garhwal). The Raja of—

SALUTES OF 9 GUNS.

Alirajpur. The Maharana of—
Balasinor. The Babi of—
Bansda. The Maharawal of—
Baraunda. The Raja of—
Baria. The Raja of—
Barwani. The Rana of—
Chhota Udaipur. The Raja of—
Dharampur. The Maharana of—
Dhrol. The Thakur Sahib of—
Fadhli. The Sultan of—
Gondal. The Thakur Sahib of—
Janjira. The Nawab of (Habshi)—
Kharond. The Raja of—
Khilchipur. The Rao of—
Lahej. The Sultan of—
Limri. The Thakur Sahib of—
Lunawara. The Rana of—
Maihar. The Raja of—
Maler Kotla. The Nawab of—

* The heir-apparent of Samthar, who is *de facto* ruler of the State, enjoys the personal title of *Maharaja*.

Nagod. The Raja of—
Palitana. The Thakur Sahib of—
Rajkot. The Thakur Sahib of—
Sachin. The Nawab of—
Sawantwari. The Sir Desai of—
Sunth. The Raja of—
Wadhwan. The Thakur Sahib of—
Wankaner. The Raj Sahib of—

II. PERSONAL SALUTES.

SALUTES OF 21 GUNS.

Dulip Singh. His Highness Maharaja, G. C. S. I.
Gwalior. His Highness Jayaji Rao Sindia Bahadur, G. C. B., G. C. S. I., C. I. E., Maharaja of—
Indore. His Highness Tukaji Rao Holkar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., C. I. E., Maharaja of—
Jamu and Kashmir. His Highness Ranbir Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., C. I. E., Maharaja of—
Kelat. His Highness Beglar Begi Mir Muhammad Khodadad Khan, G. C. S. I., Wali of—
Marwar (Jodhpore). His Highness Jaswant Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., Maharaja of—
Meywar (Udaipur). His Highness Sajjan Singh, G. C. S. I., Maharana of—

SALUTES OF 17 GUNS.

Bhopal. His Highness Nawab Alijah Amir-ul-Mulk, Consort of Her Highness the Begum of—
Khairpur. His Highness Ali Murad Khan, Mir of—
Orchha (Tehri). His Highness Mahindar Sawai Partab Singh Bahadur, Maharaja of—

SALUTES OF 15 GUNS.

Arcot. His Highness Prince Azim Jah Intizam-ul-Mulk of—
Bhaunagar. His Highness Takht Singhji, K. C. S. I., Thakur Sahib of—
Dharangadra. His Highness Man Singhji, K. C. S. I., Raj Sahib of—
Nauanagar. His Highness Sri Vibhaji, K. C. S. I., Jam of—
Rampur. His Highness Muhammad Kalb Ali Khan Bahadur, G C. S. I., C. I. E , Nawab of—

SALUTES OF 13 GUNS.

Jind. His Highness Raghbir Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., Raja of—
Nabha. His Highness Hira Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., Raja of—

Panna. His Highness Rudr Purtab Singh Mahindar Bahadur, K.C.S.I., Maharaja of—
Ratlam. His Highness Ranjit Singh, Raja of—
Tanjore. Her Highness Princess Vijaya Mehemi Mukta Bayi Amonani, Raja Sahib of—

SALUTES OF 12 GUNS.

Shahar and Makalla. Awadh bin Omar Alkayati, Jemadar of—

SALUTES OF 11 GUNS.

Maler Kotla. Muhammad Ibrahim Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawab of—

SALUTES OF 9 GUNS.

Kishim and Socotra. Ali bin Abdulla, Sultan of—
Kolhapur. Jai Singh Rao Ghatgé,* Chief of Kagal, Regent of—
Las Bela. Mir Khan, Jam of—

III. LOCAL SALUTES.

SALUTES OF 21 GUNS.

Bhopal. The Begum (or Nawab) of—
Gwalior. The Maharaja (Sindhia) of—
Indore. The Maharaja (Holkar) of—
Jamu and Kashmir. The Maharaja of—
} Within the limits of their own territories, permanently.

Para. 205.—Lines 2 and 3, as reconstructed by S.G.O., No. 35 of 1883, erase the words "referred to in para. 11 of the Musketry Regulations for Native troops" and substitute, "referred to in para. 597 A."

Paras. 595, 596 and 597 are reconstructed as follows:—

Para. 595.—The office of Native Adjutant requires honesty of purpose, tact and judgment on the part of the Native officer holding it. As a commissioned officer in a position of great trust, he should feel that confidence is placed in him by every officer of the regiment. He is to set an example of soldier-like conduct, and be a pattern of dress to the Native officers of the regiment. All orders received through him are to be obeyed by the Native officers and others, in like manner as given by the European Adjutant in person. He is on no account to

* The salute is to be enjoyed by him so long as he continues to act as Regent of the Kolhapur State.

interfere, in any manner, with the interior economy of troops or companies, but assisted by the Havildar-Major, he will collect and make all reports to the Adjutant, who is the organ of all communications to the commanding officer, whether on parade or otherwise.

Para. 596.—The general duties of the Native Adjutant are as follows:—

I. To assist the Adjutant, under whose immediate authority he is placed, in instructing young and recently promoted troop or company officers and non-commissioned officers in their duties as instructors of their troops or companies and squads and in instructing recruits.

II. To see that the men, undergoing punishment drill, attend as directed until the expiration of the period awarded.

III. To superintend, under the Adjutant's orders, the general rosters of commissioned and non-commissioned officers for *all* duties, kept by the Regimental Havildar-Major, and in fact, to assist the Adjutant in all his duties on the responsibility of that officer.

IV. He will attend daily, at the Adjutant's quarters, for orders at such hour as may, from time to time, be directed, and it will be his duty, generally, to inform the Adjutant of every circumstance, in any manner connected with the welfare or discipline of the regiment which may come to his knowledge.

V. Unless otherwise directed, his post at drill, &c., will be in line, on the right of the supernumerary rank; and in column, on the reverse flank of the front company. He will place himself on the left of the officers of that company, and salute with them when marching past.

Para. 597.—Native Adjutants must have a thorough knowledge of all branches of drill, including the rifle or carbine, sword and lance exercises, as taught in their regiments, and of all the branches of musketry instruction, drill and practice.

597 A.—No Jemadar will be appointed Native Adjutant, or allowed to officiate in the appointment until he has received a certificate of competency from Army Head Quarters.

597 B.—Such certificates will be granted upon the proceedings of a board of officers, assembled under the orders of General officers commanding divisions or districts.

597 C.—These boards will consist of—

(1) A wing (or squadron, if the candidate belongs to the

cavalry) commander of the regiment to which the candidate belongs;

(2) The Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for musketry of the circle; and

(3) Another selected officer detailed by the officer commanding the division (if possible resident at the station where the candidate is quartered); the senior to preside. The boards are to be convened during the ordinary visit of the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for musketry.

The examination will be entirely of a practical character, and will embrace a thorough knowledge of—

1st.—Troop, squadron, or company and battalion drill, outpost duty, judging distance instruction, skirmishing, the duties of troop or company and section leaders, markers, &c., both on parade and field service.

2nd.—Manual and firing exercises.

3rd.—Instruction in musketry in all its branches, both of the recruit and of the drilled soldier, the mode of keeping registers, &c., and in cavalry of the sword and lance exercises as taught in their respective regiments.

The report will show the opinion of the board on the candidate's knowledge of each of these branches separately, and is to be forwarded to head quarters through the prescribed channel.

Section 7. Para. 968—add.

For detailed instructions for the disposal, &c., of insane soldiers and followers, see Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

Expunge paras. 969 (S.G.O., 50 of 1880) 969 (*a*) (S.G.O., 104 of 1878) 970 (S.G.O., 83 of 1880) 971, 972, 973, 974, 976, 977, 978, and 979. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

Para. 975 to be renumbered 969.

Expunge paras. 1055 and 1056. See Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

Para. 2785 (reconstructed by S.G.O., No. 112 of 1883) erase from "but" in line 4 to "service" in line 7.

Add—para. 2785 A.—It must be stated in the attestation papers of all recruits enlisted in India, that they have no claim to be sent back to India at the expiration of their colour and reserve service.

No. 93.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—To the distinctions authorized for the 20th Madras Infantry, on page 51, *add* the following :—

The numeral 20 by all the native ranks of the regiment and by drummers, fifers and buglers. Silver for Nos. and brass for others.	In the centre of the band of the puggri, one inch above the fringe.

Page 51. To the distinction authorized for the 14th Madras Infantry, *add* the following in column 3 :—

"Also on the collar of tunics, shell jackets, serge frocks and khaki jackets, by British officers; embroidered in gold or in metal."

No. 94.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 29th October, 1884.

No. 113.

Dress.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the spike or ball be worn on drill order parades with the white helmet.

No. 114.

(Quarter Master General.)

Signalling and Telegraphy.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the "Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling, 1883," referred to in Horse Guards' G. O., No. 28 of 1884, is made applicable to the Army in India.

No. 117.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Add as appendix XXXV.—

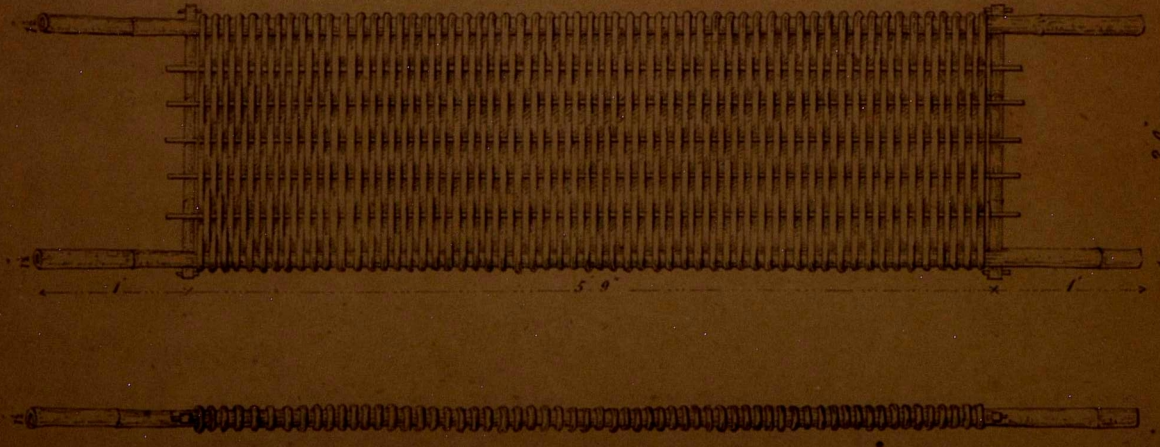
Plan of a bamboo stretcher designed by Major General H. N. D. Prendergast, Royal Engineers, C. B., V. C., which may prove useful on active service in the event of there being a paucity of other descriptions of sick carriage (see following sketch.)

Mily. Dept. No. 629 S-C., dated 28th July 1884.

BAMBOO STRETCHER,

THE POLE OF WHICH MAY BE LONGER.

Weight 10½ lbs.



A stretcher of this nature is easily extemporised in rough countries, is sufficiently elastic to be comfortable, rigid enough to be a good support to a broken limb and is adapted to many of the exigencies of active service.

Erratum.—In G. O. 103,* dated 24th September 1884, page 148, substituting a new table for that at para. 140, Native Musketry Regulations, for "570" in last line, read "750."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In line 11 of S. G. O., No. 91 of 1884, under head "Jacket" *for* "with" *read* "without."

---

* S. G. O. No. 85 of 1884, page 164.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 27th November, 1884.

No. 95.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1528 is reconstructed as follows :—

When a Native officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier falls sick when on leave, or when absent on duty from his regiment, and is admitted into a Civil or Military hospital, the officer in medical charge of the same is to transmit through his own immediate superior or commanding officer, to the commanding officer of the corps to which the man belongs, a certificate showing the date of his admission; and the date on which the patient is discharged from hospital is also to be reported in the same manner. The man can then be returned as "sick in hospital at ————" until he rejoins.

Section 10.—Page 178, to heading *add*

VIII Regimental Magazines.

Page 207, the following new paras. will be added :—

VIII Regimental Magazines.

1315. All ammunition drawn from, or returned into, a magazine is to be moved under charge of a competent escort. Wagons conveying powder in any form are always to move at a walk.

Ammunition to be escorted.

1316. Powder barrels are to be filled or emptied through the bung-holes: taking out the heads, or damaging the staves, is prohibited.

Barrels.

1317. Ammunition boxes, slings, wax pawlins, &c., received from magazines, are to be entered in the half-yearly returns (para. 3050, section 29).

Entry of stores in half-yearly returns.

1318. Officers in local command are to prevent the accumulation of ammunition and powder in excess of the requirements of the troops, at all stations under their command where there are no regular magazines.

Undue accumulation of ammunition forbidden.

1319. The following are the rules for the preservation of ammunition in regimental magazines, a copy of which is to be hung in every magazine:—

Magazine regulations.

(*a*) The ammunition boxes are always to be raised off the ground on trestles. Trestles will be supplied by the Public Works department, and must be at least one foot six inches in height; the feet are to be cased in copper, as a protection against white ants and damp. Eighteen running feet of trestle are sufficient for a cavalry regiment, and forty-eight feet for an infantry one, a trestle 6′ by 2′ should not carry more than 68 boxes in 8 tiers; cavalry require 3 such trestles, infantry 8.

To be on trestles.

(*b*) The boxes are to be ranged with interstices of a few inches between them in tiers of 8 headers and 9 stretchers alternately, and not too near the wall, to admit of free ventilation and to avoid the damp which might exude from the wall.

Boxes kept separate.

(*c*) When the roof of the magazine is thoroughly water-proof, pawlins are not to be thrown over the boxes, as they stop ventilation.

Use of pawlins.

(*d*) When there are any symptoms of the floor showing the slightest damp, the pawlins should be placed on the floor to prevent the damp from rising to the boxes.

Damp floors.

(*e*) When the air is damp, every precaution should be taken to prevent its admission by the flues doors, or windows; but, when it is dry, these should be opened, and the magazine freely ventilated: it is better not to ventilate at all than with damp air, but no ammunition will keep free from deterioration unless ventilated. Ventilation cannot be complete unless there are holes in the roof of the building.

Free ventilation to be kept up.

(*f*) Ammunition which has been longest in store is to be first expended in practice, whether it is called "*service*" or "*practice*" ammunition—both being alike—

Oldest ammunition to be used first.

and the necessary alteration, caused by the transfer of service to practice, is to be made in the regimental books.

(4) No unserviceable ammunition is ever to be allowed to remain in store after the end of the current half-year. Whenever it is found to have become so, it should be dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume III. But should the regiment be likely to proceed on active service, an emergent requisition to replace the unserviceable ammunition should be at once submitted.

Unserviceable ammunition to be condemned

1320. All regimental magazines, both of British and Native troops, are to be reported on half-yearly, viz., on 1st April and 1st October, by commanding officers on M. M. Form No. 401 General officers in command will collect and forward under one cover to the Adjutant General (through the Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry), all reports on rifle ammunition, or magazines in which rifle ammunition is stored.

Half-yearly magazine reports.

1321. Only the ammunition issued by Government for regimental or station purposes, whether made up into cartridges containing their own means of ignition, or in barrels, is, in future, to be stored in regimental magazines. Powder in barrels, or cases, shall, however, be in a place by itself, and as far as possible from the boxes of breech-loading cartridges, and be cased in felt covers and covered with a pawlin.

Separation of ammunition.

Pawlins, magazine shoes and felt covers for barrels will be issued as station stores.

All persons shall, before entering a magazine, change their boots for magazine slippers, which are to be kept in the magazine and not taken beyond the door sill.

1322. Powder produced by breaking up breech-loading small arm ammunition is not to be stored in magazines, or used for any purpose, on account of the danger which might arise from a mixture of the detonating composition with it. It should be kept separate, and destroyed at all stations where the means of extracting the saltpetre do not exist.

Powder of C. F. cartridges not to be used otherwise.

1323. Cylinders containing copper friction tubes are on no account to be placed inside magazines or near powder. Officers

Copper friction tubes.

having such stores in their charge are required to take precautions to ensure proper care being taken in unpacking and handling them, owing to their explosive nature.

Protection and storage of pawlins.

1324. Pawlins which are issued to regiments and batteries for the protection of their ammunition are not to be kept folded up, but should be suspended by the corners, and free ventilation thus afforded. Two pieces of rope or two old ramrods passed through the eyelet holes at opposite corners, and then suspended to the ceiling, answer the purpose. Pawlins should not be stored in powder magazines.

Inspection of magazines.

1325. Commanding officers of corps are required to inspect their magazines at least once a month, and ascertain that every precaution is taken for the proper preservation of the ammunition. Commanding officers of stations are also required to inspect regimental magazines from time to time.

Note.—Officers are referred to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for full information regarding arms and appointments, the receipt and transfer of stores, and cognate subjects treated of in this section.

Para. 3050, page 533)
„ 3052, „ 537) Under the heading half-yearly add

Magazine Report	Adjutant General	1st April 1st October	M. M. F. 401

Para. 3050, page 534)
„ 3052, „ 537) Under the heading "monthly" expunge.

Report on magazines and rifle ammunition.	Do.	Do.	M. M. F. 743

No. 96.—Forms.—It is notified for information that M. M. Form 401 "Report on Regimental magazines" has been introduced and that copies of the same can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

No. 97.—Depots—Savings Bank Balances.—Officers commanding British regiments, battalions and batteries who have details stationed at Willington, or Poonamallee, will, in future, furnish the Commandants of those depôts on the 1st of each quarter, with a statement of savings bank balances of those men who have deposits in the regimental savings bank.

No. 98.—Furlough—Documents.—Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, it is notified, for information, that whenever warrant or non-commissioned officers of the British Service (who are not on the Unattached List) have been granted furlough to England, each man must be furnished with a final last pay certificate and furlough certificate showing the nature and period of his leave, together with a certificate of stoppages for rations while on voyage home.

Military Department No. 4809, dated 30th September, 1884.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In the 7th line of S. G. O., No. 93 of 1884, *for* "Nos." *read* "Native officers."

W. H. MOORE SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 4th December, 1884.

No. 99.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1173. Expunge the N. B. to clause (*d*) of this para.

Para. 1992. Authorizing a guard of Native Infantry to be detailed to accompany British troops when marching, is cancelled.

The duty of protecting Commissariat Stores will be undertaken by the British troops themselves.

Revised appendix No. 39 (S. G. O., No. 83 of 1884).

Insert in column "Description of forms," against No. 580, "‡Nominal Roll of Non-Commissioned officers and men of, or over 32 years' service, recommended for pension" and affix the letter G in 3rd column, headed "gratis."

Add new para. 1548 A.

1548 A. At stations where there are Presbyterian and Wesleyan ministers ministering to the troops, the Deputy Assistant, or Assistant, Adjutant-General or the Station Staff Officer, is required to furnish the clergyman, on application from him, with monthly certificates, showing the numbers of officers and men of that clergyman's denomination, who have been present in garrison, and for whom the capitation allowance sanctioned by Government is claimed. For this purpose a soldier's persuasion should be determined by the entry against his name in the regimental records.

No. 100.—Pensions—Native Army.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the form noted below be taken into use by Regiments of the Madras Army :—

Nominal Roll of Non-Commissioned officers and men of, or over 32 years' service recommended for pension under the provisions of S. G. O., No. 57, dated 20th May 1879—M. M. F. 580.

M. M. FORM 580.

Nominal Roll of Non-Commissioned officers and men of the Regiment of, or over 32 years' service recommended for pension under the provisions of S. G. O., No. 57 dated 20th May, 1879.

Regimental number.	Rank.	Names.	Present age. Years.	Present age. Days.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color and Caste.	Personal appearance and particular marks.	Country and Village.	Period of Service. Effective. Years.	Period of Service. Effective. Days.	Date of Enlistment.	Wounds.	Character.	Whether in the receipt of any allowance, their pay excepted, from the Public and to what amount.	Station selected for future residence in the event of being pensioned.	Remarks and recommendation of the officer commanding the regiment.	Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief.	RS.	A.	P.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct Register of the Individuals therein named, Age and Service computed to this date, viz:—

Station.

Date.

General Officer Commanding.

Officer Commanding Regiment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 11th December, 1884.

No. 101.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5.—After Rule I.—Para. 16, insert :—

On all occasions when firing, experimental or otherwise, is about to take place from any of the heavy or medium rifled guns mounted in the permanent works in his division, timely notice will be given to the superintending engineer by the military authorities, to enable him to detail an officer of Royal Engineers to be present, to watch and report on the effect on the works.

The officer so attending should direct his attention to the following points :—

(1) The convenience of the arrangements for the service of ammunition, and the working of the lifts, including the state of the ramps or other means of communication.

(2) The effect of the blast of the gun on parapets, &c.

(3) The effect of concussion on doors of magazines, cartridge and shell stores, and on the glasses of lamp recesses.

(4) The efficiency of speaking tubes during the noise of firing.

Arrangements should be made for all officers to attend such practice and experiments in turn, in order that all may become familiar with the working of heavy or medium guns, and the requirements of the service.

Any suggestions for increasing the efficiency of the works and their accessories, by improving the means for the supply of ammunition, or for communication between the commanding officer and the various guns, or for lighting the magazines, or any such services, as well as for the safety of the guns and gun

detachments, should be submitted by the engineer officer deputed to be present at the firing, through his departmental superiors to the Inspector General of Military Works, immediately on the conclusion of the practice, a copy of the report being communicated to the general officer commanding, for embodiment in his annual inspection report, or such other action as he may deem necessary.

Para. 27, clause II.—Revised by S. G. O., No. 23 of 1884, in regard to confidential reports on Royal Engineer officers, is re-constructed as follows :—

Officers of the Royal Engineers, employed with the Corps of Sappers and Miners, are likewise to be reported on. The report on Army Form B 194, is to be prepared in triplicate, two copies being sent to the Military Secretary direct, and one copy to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, with the Annual Inspection report of that corps.

The record of service page of the sheet not being required, should be ruled across, the front page only being filled in.

Para. 31, as amended by S. G. O., No. 5 of 1884, add :—

Reports on administrative medical officers, Indian Medical Service, will also be made on Army Form C 337. In case of conjoint circles of medical administration, the reports are to be furnished by the General officer of the division or district in which the officer is located.

Para. 48.—At end of clause (*r*), add :—

As also a report on the regimental system of training soldiers for promotion to the non-commissioned grade, and for employment as clerks in the regimental offices.

The following will be added after clause (*t*) :—

(*u*). The whole of the transport in regimental charge should be carefully inspected, and fully reported on in the General Observations ; a company or portion of a regiment or battery should be required to parade with camp equipage, kits, ammunition, &c., part of which will be fully laden up beforehand, and the remainder formed into loads, and laden on the transport animals by the men of the corps in the general officer's presence ; and in case of corps which have no transport in regimental charge, transport for the purpose should, if available, be supplied either from the depôt or from some other corps in the same station.

Note.—Camp equipage, if consisting of European privates' tents, will be laden on camels or elephants only, ammunition

on mules only, kits should be shewn laden on both camels and mules.

Sec. 6, para. 308—After the word "report" in the 3rd line, add :—

"On the form given in appendix No. 40."

APPENDIX No. 40.

1. Form of certificate to be used when giving and taking over Staff offices :—

Certified that I have this day made over to the books and records of the office at , all complete and in good order.

2. "The office furniture and mathematical instruments are correctly made over and in good order. The office books are completed up to date. The maps and intelligence branch documents are in good order and conveniently arranged for reference."*

Signature of officer making over.

3. Certified that I have received the above.

Signature of officer receiving over.

Place

Date

Signature of officer commanding station.

Signature of general officer commanding division or district.

Para. 2 is necessary only for officers of the Quarter Master General's department.

Para. 315.—In the margin for "Administrative medical officers of the British Service," substitute "Administrative medical officers of the Army."

Sec. 29, Para. 2978.—In the 3rd line for "22" substitute "21."

The following will be para. 2978 (*a*).

2978 (*a*). The unauthorized communication to the public press of information derived from official sources, is strictly prohibited, and this prohibition is not confined to matters still

* Defects should be brought to notice in a separate letter, striking out the portions of above certificate so reported on.

under discussion, but includes also the unauthorized disclosure of matters finally decided on.

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S. G. O. No. 83 of 1884).

Insert in column "Description of forms," against No. 401—"Report on Regimental Magazines" and affix the letter "P" in 4th column headed "on payment."

Expunge—against No. 484, "Horses, Proceedings of committee on incurably diseased," and "P" in 4th column headed "on payment."

No. 102.—Pensioners, Madras Army—Employment.—Referring to the proposed employment of pensioned and discharged soldiers of good character of the Native Army as Peons, &c., in Government and Private offices, and in other suitable capacities, the annexed form of register of candidates for employment is published for the information and guidance of officers commanding regiments of Madras Cavalry and Infantry and Queen's Own Sappers and Miners.

REGISTER of men who, on discharge from Regiment, are to have their names registered in the office of the Commander-in-Chief

Rank and name (also surname).	Corps.	Nationality.	Religion.	Caste.	Age on 1st Jany. 18 .		Length of service on 1st January 18 .		Date of discharge.	Cause of discharge.	Rate of pension on discharge.			If in possession of Order of Merit pay, state the amount.		War services.
					Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.								

desirous and are specially recommended by their Commanding Officer for employment as peons.

Educational qualifications.					Physical qualifications.			Character and conduct during service.	What particular situations the man would be willing to accept, the one preferred being stated first.	Where he wishes to be employed.	Permanent address.	Commanding Officer's recommendation.	Pension station at which the applicant receives his pension.	REMARKS.
Reading and writing.	Arithmetic.	Languages.	Whether he understands English.	General intelligence, apart from education.	General health.	If strong, active, and energetic.	Whether fit for out-door labour or for in-door employment only.							

Commanding Regiment, Madras Cavalry. Infantry.

REGISTER of men who, on discharge from Regiment, are to have their names registered in the office of the Commander-in-Chief

Rank and name (also surname).	Corps.	Nationality.	Religion.	Caste.	Age on 1st Jany. 18 .		Length of service on 1st January 18 .		Date of discharge.	Cause of discharge.	Rate of pension on discharge.	If in possession of Order of Merit pay, state the amount.	War services.
					Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.					

desirous and are specially recommended by their Commanding Officer for employment as peons.

Educational qualifications.				Physical qualifications.			Character and conduct during service.	What particular situations the man would be willing to accept, the one preferred being stated first.	Where he wishes to be employed.	Permanent address.	Commanding Officer's recommendation.	Pension station at which the applicant receives his pension.	REMARKS.
Reading and writing.	Arithmetic.	Languages.	Whether he understands English.	General intelligence, apart from education	General health.	If strong, active, and energetic.	Whether fit for out-door labour or for in-door employment only.						

Commanding Regiment, Madras Cavalry. / Infantry.

2. Before the assembly of Medical Invaliding Committees, officers commanding regiments will be good enough to ascertain from non-commissioned officers and men of their respective corps, about to appear before the Invaliding Committees, whether they wish for employment as Peons, Policemen, Postmen, &c. A roll of such men, on the form given in the preceding paragraph, should be submitted to the Staff officer in the Adjutant General's department of the division or district in which the men are about to draw their pensions, and also to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

3. Applicants for the services of pensioned soldiers will then apply direct to division or district Staff offices, or, as at present, to the Military Secretary. In the latter case, the applications will be transferred to the Staff offices of the division, or district within which the intending employers are residing.

4. A quarterly report of men, for whom employment has been obtained, should be submitted to the Military Secretary, who should also be informed of all changes or additions to the several registers, so as to enable him to complete the general register kept in the Commander-in-Chief's office.

5. The Commander-in-Chief hopes that the General officers commanding divisions, districts, and officers commanding regiments of the Madras Army, will give their support to pensioned soldiers, and use their best efforts to obtain for them suitable employment so as to further, by all means in their power, an object designed for the general good of the service.

6. Officers commanding regiments of the Madras Army are directed to forward, to this office on the 1st January and 1st July, annually, a return in quadruplicate on the subjoined form.

FORM.

Return of pensioned and discharged soldiers under the age of 40, of good character and active habits, who may desire employment in the Police.

Rank and name.	No. of pension certificate.	Age.	Caste and residence.	Languages spoken.	Where he wishes to be employed.	Good conduct badges and war services	Character.	REMARKS.

Commanding Battery
Corps
Regiment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Errata.—In the fifth line of S. G. O., No. 16 of 1884, *for*, (in duplicate), *read*, (in triplicate).

In the 13th line of S. G. O., No. 23 of 1884, *for* "in triplicate, *substitute*, "in quadruplicate," and in the 14th line, *for*, "two," *substitute*, "three"

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 18th December, 1884.

No. 103.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section V, para. 49. In line 4, expunge the first "and" and after "*l*" insert "and *u*."

No. 104.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 22nd November, 1884.

No. 123.

Musketry.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations and additions are made in the Musketry Regulations for Native troops :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1155 S-C, dated 23rd October, 1884—Drill and Instruction—Musketry.

Para. 375, (as amended by G.O. 71† of 1884) lines 4 and 5. For "the Commander-in-Chief of each presidency," read *General Officers Commanding*.

Para. 392, (as amended by G. O. 71† of 1884,) line 2. For "duplicate" read *triplicate*.

Para. 423, (as amended by G. O. 71† of 1884,) line 2. For "duplicate" read *triplicate*.

No. 124.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Para. 253. Add as clause C *a* :—

†S. G. O. No. 62 of 1884, page 106.

In exceptional cases non-regulation passages may be granted to field officers who are suffering from wounds received in action, sickness contracted on active service, or illness for which treatment in a troopship is held necessary, and for the families of these officers should they accompany them. Also for the families of field officers who have died in India, provided always that passage granted under this clause can be given without prejudice to the claims of any who may receive non-regulation passages under any of the foregoing clauses, and that junior officers and their families do not suffer in consequence.

Mily. Dept. No. 1233 S-C, dated 5th November, 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

No. 125.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Para. 256. Insert an asterisk against clause (*a*).

Add as a note at foot of the page :—

* Officers of the Royal Artillery (including those of the late Indian Artillery, who elect for general service,) are entitled, under clause (*a*) to passage to England on relinquishing command of a Royal Artillery division or district, after 5 years' tenure.

Mily. Dept. No. 1022 S-C, dated 2nd October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 290 A :—

290 A. When officers are necessarily employed doing duty with troops on board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships or Her Majesty's Indian marine ships, the Suez Canal dues for their families if permitted to embark with the officers, are borne by the State.

Mily. Dept. No. 1092 S-C, dated 15th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 435. After "men," in the fifth line of second clause as amended by G. O. 82 of 1884,‡ add—

Mily. Dept. No. 1129 S-C, dated 20th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

"Passages to Bombay or Kurachee will be given as most convenient to the men."

Para. 454, page 111. Expunge the words "Field and Staff Surgeon Major or Surgeon."

‡S. G. O. No. 66 of 1884, page 125.

Para. 409. For the words, "and the several Roman Catholic orphanages," in the fourth and fifth lines, substitute "or other recognized Protestant or Roman Catholic orphanages."

Mily. Dept. No. 1162 S-C, dated 24th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 410. After the word "England," in the fifth line, add:—

"The care allowance will be drawn in a contingent bill by the officer settling with the troops at the port of embarkation, and handed over to the officer in command of the troops on board, for payment, on completion of the voyage, to the person in charge of the children."

Mily. Dept. No. 1162 S-C, dated 24th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Erratum. Para. 356. In the addition made by G. O. 108† of 1884, for "seventh" line, *substitute* "eleventh."

No. 126.

(Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made to the Transport Regulations, Inland:—

Para. 8. Expunge from "the 15th November," in the first line, to "fixed" in the fourth line, and substitute—

Mily. Dept. No. 1085 S-C, dated 15th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

From Depôts above the Meerut Division on 15th October.
From Depôts in the Meerut Division on 20th October.
From Depôts in the Rohilcund District and at Darjeeling on 1st November.

Recovered men at hill depôts in the Bengal presidency may be despatched to the plains as shown on the margin.

Para. 197 (*d*). Add—The Director General of Ordnance in India is in like manner permitted to issue warrants for himself, his deputy or assistant, and office establishment.

Mily. Dept. No. 1292 S-D, dated 20th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 325, page 76. In the 11th item of the table, expunge the words "in receipt of Rs.50 a month and upwards."

Mily. Dept. No. 1174 S-C, dated 27th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 358 (*d*). Insert an asterisk oppposite the word "servants," and add a note—

Mily. Dept. No. 1202 S-C, dated 30th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

"* Not applicable to soldier servants except as provided for in para. 360.

†S. G. O. No. 85 of 1884, page 166.

Para. 360 is re-constructed as follows :—

360. In the event of a medical board recommending that a soldier servant be sent with a sick or insane officer, passage at the public expense will be granted, provided the aggregate expense of the conveyance of the soldier does not exceed what would be incurred if the authorised number of native servants allowed by para. 358, were provided with third class passages, when accompanying the officer.

Mily. Dept. No. 1202 S-C, dated 30th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Under all other circumstances, the travelling expenses of the soldier servant, both to and from, must be borne by the officer, and in case of his demise, recovered from his estate. A railway warrant is in these cases not admissible save as provided for in para 272.

Mily. Dept. No. 1195 S. C., dated 29th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 365, page 88. The bracket commencing at "Deputy Judge Advocate," to end at "Sub Assistant Commissary General.

Expunge "Staff Veterinary Surgeon," and substitute the following :—

Ordinary Complement.	Allowed on Field Service.	
2	2	Veterinary Surgeon of whatever rank or class.

Para. 365, page 88. Expunge the words "Field and Staff Surgeon Major or Surgeon."

Para. 367, pages 89 and 90 :—

Expunge "Veterinary Surgeon" against "Royal Horse Artillery and British Cavalry," "Field Artillery" and "Native Cavalry."

Mily. Dept. No. 1112 S-C, dated 17th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Under the heading "Officers when entitled to free passage," at page 117, add as para. 511 A—

511 A. All officers are entitled to passage at the public expense when travelling "on duty."

The term "on duty" will comprise all movements of officers ordered from their stations for the advantage of the service, as distinct from their personal convenience.

G. G. O. No. 773, dated 22nd September 1864.

Mily. Dept. No. 1292 S-D, dated 20th October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 519. Add—This rule is also applicable to the Director General of Ordnance in India, his deputy or assistant.

Para. 545, as amended by G. O. 109* of 1884. For "(vide para. 213, Transport Regulations, Part I)," substitute "(vide para. 511 A, Transport Regulations, Part II.)"

Mily. Dept. No. 1149 S-C, dated 22nd October 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 561. Expunge the words, "married lieutenants of less than two years' standing, except such as have been promoted from the ranks, or to."

Mily. Dept. No. 983 S-C, dated 25th September 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.†

Para. 607. Add as a second clause :—

In cases where judicial proceedings are instituted by a British soldier, with the permission of the commanding officer of the regiment to which he belongs, in view to securing a legal separation or divorce from his wife, the grant of passages by railway or sea, or both, at the public expense, *when necessary*, is authorised for the soldier as well as for all parties to the suit.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 28th November, 1884.

No. 131.

† G.O.C.C., dated 30th January, 1884, page 27.
G.O., 110 of 1884.
G.O.C.C., dated 7th October, 1884, page 380.

Discharges.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st October, 1884, is re-published for information and guidance :—

G. O. 162,—*Transfers to the Army Reserve.*

Para. 161, sec. 19, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," as amended by G.O. 168 of 1883, will be further amended as follows, viz :—

After the word "England" insert—

The total service and the service abroad will be recorded in pencil on the first page of the Parchment Reserve Certificate, and the additional service up to the actual date of transfer to the Reserve, will be added by the officer who carries out the transfer.

---

* S. G. O., No. 88 of 1884, page 168.
† G.O.C.C., Nos. 93 and 550 of 1884 and S.G.O., No. 87 of 1884.

No. 105.—Discharges.—The following amendments are made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India." :—

Para. 6, pages 6 and 7, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of classes I and II will be allowed 2nd class accommodation, and soldiers below those ranks 3rd class accommodation when proceeding to the colonies on free discharge, or on termination of their engagement.

Money allowances in lieu of passage will in no case be issued (see Transport Regulations, Part I).

As passage will only be allowed by Government for themselves and families from either of the presidency towns, as may be most convenient to the port reached by steamers nearest to the colony to which they elect to proceed, the excess passage money that may be required should be remitted to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Fort William, or Fort Saint George, or the Commandant, Colaba Depôt, as the case may be; see clause 3, para. 13 of the Instructions annexed.

Para. 31, pages 16 and 17 is re-constructed as follows :—

Officers commanding corps will transmit, a fortnight before the date of embarkation, nominal lists of the men about to be sent home for discharge, to the following officers, viz :

Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Record Office, Woolwich.	Nominal list of all men of Royal Artillery to be sent home.
Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, Record Office, Chatham.	Nominal list of all men of Royal Engineers to be sent home.
To the Officer Commanding the Cavalry Depôt, Canterbury.	Nominal list of all men of Cavalry to be sent home.
To the Officer Commanding regimental district.	Nominal list of all Infantry to be sent home.
To the Commandant, Royal Victoria Hospital.	Nominal list of Invalids.
To the Commandant, Discharge Depôt.	Nominal list of time-expired men.
To the General or other Officer Commanding at the port of disembarkation.	Nominal list of men sent home for discharge in classes E, F, G, H.

(Queen's Regulations, sec. 19, para. 179, 1883, as amended by Horse Guards' G. O. 165 of 1884.)

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Ootacamund, 26*th December*, 1884.

No. 106.—Forms.—M. M. Form 652 (Return of arrivals and departures of officers) having been revised, general officers commanding divisions and districts are requested to adopt the revised form which can be obtained on half and full sheets of foolscap paper from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, as hitherto.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1884.

	Page
ADDENDA	55
AMMUNITION:	
The Commander-in-Chief desires it to be distinctly understood that Regimental Reserves are never to be touched for issue to Regiments	18
—Section 11, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ...	101
ARMOURERS:	
Paras. 656 to 663, Madras Army Regulations—substituted.	37—40
ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT:	
Publishes Regulations affecting Officers of the—	87
ARMY REGULATIONS:	
Para. 780A, Bands and Messes—addition	3
New para. 13*a*, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—addition	4
Para. 31, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections —alteration	4
,, 1379, Leave of Absence and Furlough—substituted ...	4
,, 124, Certificates for admission to Staff Corps—reconstructed	8
,, 126, Certificates for admission to Staff Corps—reconstructed	9
Section 6, para. 322, Staff Officers and Examinations—alteration.	11
,, 12, para. 1355A, Leave of Absence and Furlough—reconstructed	11
,, 12, para. 1425, Leave of Absence and Furlough—alteration	11
,, 4, ,, 127, Commissions and Promotions—addition...	11
,, 12, ,, 1473, Leave of Absence and Furlough—substituted	11

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 1404, Leave of Absence and Furlough—cancelled ... 11
Section 9, Para. 1100, Officers' Chargers—alteration ... 11
Para. 1117, Officers' Chargers—expunged 12
Section 9, Paras. 1119, 1120 and 1121, Forage and Line gear—expunged 12
,, 9, Para. 1133A, Veterinary Department—expunged ... 12
,, 9, ,, 1135A, Veterinary Department—expunged ... 12
,, 9, ,, 1135, Veterinary Department—expunged ... 12
Paras. 706 to 715 and 717, Discipline—reconstructed. 12—16
Para. 722, Discipline—alteration and addition 16
,, 723, Discipline—alteration 16
,, 37, Command and Rank—addition ... ... 17.
,, 2901, Discharges—addition 22
,, 2867, Medals and Rewards—addition 22
,, 31, Clause I, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed 24
,, 664A, Discipline—addition 25
,, 2943A, Discharges—reconstructed 26
,, 17, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration 33
,, 27, Clause II, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed 33
,, 13, Revised Section 9, Remounts and Cast Horses—alteration 33
,, 817, Married Soldiers (British)—substituted 33
,, 818, Married Soldiers (British)—cancelled 33
,, 820A, Married Soldiers (British)—alteration 33
,, 1823, Prisons and Prisoners—addition 33
,, 3050, Correspondence and Returns—addition, alteration, addition 34, 157, 158, 187
,, 2719, Clause I, Unattached List—reconstructed ... 34
,, 2719, Unattached List—alteration 34
,, 1044, Convalescent Depôts—reconstructed 34
Paras. 601 to 615, Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers—substituted ... ... 34—37
,, 656 to 663, Armourers—substituted ... 37—40
Para. 2666, 2666A, 2670A, 2672, 2674A, } Native Languages—addition 44
Para. 392, Revised Section 6, Division VII—Staff Officers and Examinations—alteration 44
,, 913, Native Establishments—insertion 50
,, 2798, Recruiting, Native Army—insertion 50
,, 124, Commissions and Promotions in Staff Corps—addition 50
,, 105, Honors and Salutes—addition 51
,, 1579A, Courts and Committees—addition 51
,, 2907, Discharge of Native Soldiers—addition ... 55
,, 2238, Cantonments—addition 56
Appendix 10, Courts Martial—addition 56
Para. 710, Discipline—alteration 57
,, 257, Staff Officers and Examinations—reconstructed ... 61
Paras. 270 and 272, Staff Officers and Examinations—amended. 61
Para. 372, Garrison Instruction—alteration 61

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

New para. 1066*d*, Home Depôts—addition 62
" 898A, Hospitals—addition 62
Para. 2902, Discharges—addition 63
" 1659, Courts and Committees—reconstructed ... 70
" 2861*c*, Medals and Rewards—addition 70
" 197A, Commissions and Promotions—addition ... 85
" 203A, Commissions and Promotions—addition ... 85
" 765(*a*) to (*e*), Drill and Exercise—addition 85
" 2795A, Recruiting, Native Army—addition 91
" 33, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration 91
" 2651, " 2654, " 2656, Details—alteration 92
" 2666, Native Languages—alteration 92
" 2523, Savings Bank—substituted 94
" 373, Garrison Instruction—alteration 94
New para. 5*a*, Revised Section 20, Soldiers' Libraries—addition. 94
Para. 12, Soldiers' Libraries—alteration 95
New para. 1220-A, Clothing and Necessaries—addition ... 100
Divisions IV and V, Section 10, Clothing, Equipment, and Stores—expunged 101
Paras. 1255 to 1278, Receipt and Transfer of Stores—expunged 101
Section 11, Ammunition—expunged 101
Paras. 3027 to 3036, Indents—expunged 101
Para. 1503, Clause 7, Leave of Absence and Furlough—expunged. 127
" 1504, Clauses (*g*) and (*h*), Leave of Absence and Furlough—expunged 127
" 2856, Medals and Rewards—alteration 127
Paras. 2857 and 2858, Medals and Rewards—expunged ... 127
Para. 2861, Clauses (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*k*), (*l*) and (*m*), Medals and Rewards—expunged 127
Paras. 1998 to 2002, Cantonment and Camp Duties—expunged. 127
Para. 2862, Medals and Rewards—expunged 127
" 19, Section 9, Remounts and Cast Horses—alteration ... 129
" 83, Section 3, Honors and Salutes—reconstructed ... 129
" 893, Hospitals—reconstructed 130
" 23, Colors and Flags—expunged 131
" 1365, Clause (*e*), Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition. 131
" 1365, Clause (*f*), Leave of Absence and Furlough—reconstructed 131
" 1366, Leave of Absence and Furlough—reconstructed ... 131
" 12 of S. G. O., No. 62 of 1880, Leave of Absence and Furlough—cancelled 132
" 1485, Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition ... 132
" 2278, Clause VI, Hutting Rules—alteration 132
" 941, Native Establishments—addition 135
" 2795B, " 2795C, Recruiting, Native Army—addition 135
" 98, Military Funerals—reconstructed 139
" 30, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration 139
" 32, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—addition 139
" 83, Honors and Salutes—addition 139
" 103, Military Funerals—alteration 139

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*).

	Page
Para. 961*b*, Insanes—reconstructed	139
,, 357, Garrison Instruction—addition	140
,, 364 VII, Garrison Instruction—expunged	140
,, 371, Garrison Instruction—addition	140
,, 377, Garrison Instruction—alteration	140
,, 384, Garrison Instruction—alteration	140
,, 384(*b*), Garrison Instruction—substituted	140
,, 384(*c*), Garrison Instruction—addition	140
,, 385, Garrison Instruction—alteration	140
,, 15A, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections —addition	140
Appendix No. 39, Madras Military Forms—reconstructed, addition 144, 171, 189,	194
Para. 315A, Soldier Clerks—addition	156
,, 1834, Prisons and Prisoners—expunged	156
,, 1835, Prisons and Prisoners—alteration	156
,, 1864, Prisons and Prisoners—expunged	156
,, 1872, Prisons and Prisoners—expunged	156
Paras. 1878 to 1880A, Prisons and Prisoners—expunged ...	157
Para. 765, Drill and Exercise—alteration	157
Paras. 830 to 847, 849 to 859 and 867 to 873, Rations and Messing—expunged	157
,, 880 and 881, Army Schools—expunged	157
Para. 1221, Clothing and Necessaries—expunged ...	157
Paras. 2478 and 2481, Soldiers' Gardens—expunged ...	157
Para. 2482, Soldiers' Gardens—alteration	157
Paras. 2475 and 2476, Soldiers' Gardens—expunged ...	157
,, 2447 to 2449, Regimental Workshops—expunged ...	157
Para. 2450, Regimental Workshops—alteration	157
,, 1054, Convalescent Depôts—expunged	157
,, 1058, Convalescent Depôts—substituted	157
,, 1861, Prisons and Prisoners—alteration	158
,, 865, Rations and Messing—insertion	158
New para. 2586A, Detachments—addition	158
Para. 2734, Unattached List—reconstructed	158
,, 2708, Unattached List—reconstructed	158
,, 963, Insanes—addition	159
Paras. 2702 and 2703, Unattached List—reconstructed ...	159
Para. 1179, Dress—alteration	160
,, 2901, Discharges—alteration	160
,, 1191, Clothing and Necessaries—expunged ...	160
,, 1192, Clothing and Necessaries—alteration	160
Paras. 1195 and 1196, Clothing and Necessaries—reconstructed	160—161
,, 1197 to 1215, Clothing and Necessaries—expunged ...	161
,, 2492 and 2494, ,, 2496 and 2497, } Soldiers' Gardens—expunged ...	161
Para. 715, Discipline—alteration	168
,, 105, Honors and Salutes—substituted	174
,, 205, Commissions and Promotions—alteration ...	178
,, 595, ,, 596, ,, 597, } Native Adjutants—reconstructed	178
,, 968, Insanes (Natives)—addition	180
Paras. 969 to 974 and 976 to 979, Insanes (Natives)—expunged.	180
Para. 975, Insanes (Natives)—renumbered	180

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Paras. 1055 and 1056, Convalescent Depôts—expunged ... 180
Para. 2785, Recruiting (British Army)—alteration ... 180
,, 2785A, Recruiting (British Army)—addition ... 180
,, 1528, Leave of Absence and Furlough—reconstructed ... 184
Section 10, Clothing Equipment and Stores—addition ... 184
Para. 3052, Correspondence and Returns—alteration ... 187
,, 1173, Dress—alteration 189
,, 1992, Detachments and Escorts—cancelled 189
New para. 1548A, Ecclesiastical—addition 189
Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—addition ... 191
Para. 27, Clause II, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed 192
,, 31, General Officers and Inspections—addition ... 192
,, 48, General Officers and Inspections—addition ... 192
,, 308, Staff Officers and Examinations—addition ... 193
,, 315, Staff Officers and Examinations—alteration ... 193
,, 2978, Correspondence and Returns—alteration and addition 193
,, 49, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration 199

BANDS AND MESSES:

Para. 780A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 3
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., 160, dated 1st December 1883. 20
Directs that the cost of all mess guests and mess entertainments shall be charged to Officers in proportion to their pay and allowances 66

BOOKS:

Alterations made in the Native Musketry Regulations ... 48

CANTONMENTS:

Para. 2238, Madras Army Regulations—addition 56

CANTONMENT AND CAMP DUTIES:

Paras. 1998 to 2002, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127

CAST HORSES:

Para. 13, Revised Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 33
,, 19, Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 129

CERTIFICATES FOR ADMISSION TO STAFF CORPS:

Para. 124, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 8
,, 126, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 9

CLOTHING:

Publishes rules regarding the—of the Native Army ... 1
The formation of a Class for the Instruction of Native Soldiers as Master Tailors—sanctioned 18
New para. 1220A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 100
Divisions IV and V, Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 101
Notifies that the decisions of Committees of Survey on helmets issued to British Troops in India will be final 113

CLOTHING—(*Continued*). Page

Notifies that the Sash should always be worn by Serjeants of Infantry when on duty and on parade 124
Para. 1221, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
,, 1191, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 160
,, 1192, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 160
Paras. 1195 & 1196, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 160—161
,, 1197 to 1215, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 161
Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—addition 184

COLORS:

Para. 23, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 131

COMMAND AND RANK:

Para. 37, Madras Army Regulations—addition 17

COMMISSARIAT SUPPLIES:

A Special Committee will assemble annually to determine the number of lamps required for the barracks at stations where British Troops are located 132

COMMISSIONS:

Section 4, para. 127, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 11

COMMISSIONS IN THE STAFF CORPS:

Para. 124, Madras Army Regulations—addition 50

COMMISSIONS—NATIVE OFFICERS:

Para. 197A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 85
,, 203A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 85
,, 205, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 178

CONVALESCENT DEPOTS:

Para. 1044, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 34
,, 1054, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
,, 1058, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 157
Paras. 1055 and 1056, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 180

CORRESPONDENCE:

Para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations—addition, alteration, addition 34, 157, 158, 187
,, 3052, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 187
,, 2978, Madras Army Regulations—alteration and addition. 193

COURTS AND COMMITTEES:

Para. 1579A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 51
,, 1659, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 70

COURTS MARTIAL:

Appendix 10, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 56

DEPOTS:

Page

Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 3, dated 1st January 1884. 29
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 15, dated 1st February 1884. 49
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 43, dated 1st March 1884. 60
Publishes Regulations for the organization of—of Native Regiments ordered on Field Service 116
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., 90, dated 1st June 1884—Non-Commissioned Officers 124
Commanding Officers of British Regiments, who have details at Wellington or Poonamallee, are to furnish the Commandants of those Depôts, quarterly, with a statement of Savings Bank Balances 187

DEPOTS—HOME:

New para. 1066*d*, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 62

DETACHMENTS:

New para. 2586A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 158
Para. 1992, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled 189

DETAILS:

Paras. 2651, 2654 and 2656, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 92

DISCHARGE REGULATIONS:

Correction in the—of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India 29, 46, 57, 63, 168, 204

DISCHARGES:

Para. 2901, Madras Army Regulations—addition 22
„ 2943A, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 26
„ 2902, Madras Army Regulations—addition 63
Drawing the attention of Commanding Officers of British Corps to the personal description of a Soldier on the occasion of his discharge or transfer 135
Para. 2901, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 160
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 162, dated 1st October 1884—transfers to the Army Reserve 203

DISCHARGE OF NATIVE SOLDIERS:

Para. 2907, Madras Army Regulations—addition 55

DISCIPLINE:

Notifies that sentences of imprisonment in months should be stated as "Calendar Months" 5
Paras. 706 to 715 and 717, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... ...12—16
Para. 722, Madras Army Regulations—alteration and addition. 16
„ 723, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 16
„ 664A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 25
Inviting attention to certain G.O's., regarding the removal of convicts and prisoners to England 31

DISCIPLINE—*(Continued)*. Page

Attention of Officers of British Corps is directed to the necessity of the form of Commitment, Warrant and Army Form C355, being carefully made out in regard to prisoners being sent to military prisons 53
Para. 710, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 57
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 80, dated 1st June 1884—Courts Martial 113
Para. 715, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 168

DISCIPLINE—SUB-MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

S.G.O., No. 123 of 1876, is cancelled 130

DOCUMENTS:

Certain—to be furnished to Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers of the British Service when proceeding on furlough. 188

DRESS:

White Clothing to be resumed by Staff Officers and British troops during the hot-weather as a parade dress ... 7
Executive Medical Officers, attached to British Troops, are to wear uniform during their morning visits to station hospitals. 56
Surgeons-Major, and Surgeons of the Army Medical Department, are to wear the Tunic on marching and field days, and on church parade 137
Para. 1179, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 160
Directing that the spike or ball be worn on drill order parades with the white helmet 181
Para. 1173, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 189

DRESS REGULATIONS OF THE MADRAS ARMY:

Addition, and alterations. 16, 23, 24, 26, 44, 53, 55, 63, 128, 130, 172, 181
Correction slips for the— 116

DRILL AND EXERCISE:

Para. 765 (*a*) to (*e*), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 85
,, 765, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 157

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Republishes Horse Guards' G.O's., Nos. 36 and 37, dated 1st March 1884—Field Exercise 58
Publishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 30, dated 1st March 1884, and Memorandum, dated 4th March 1884 74
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 59, dated 1st May 1884—Fire Discipline 95
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 89, dated 1st June 1884—Military training of soldiers 136

DUTIES:

Regarding the procedure to be adopted in future to facilitate military labour on Public Works 141

ECCLESIASTICAL:

New para. 1548A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 189

ENTERTAINMENTS: Page

Directs that the cost of all mess guests and mess—shall be charged to Officers in proportion to their pay and allowances. 66

EQUIPMENT:

Divisions IV and V, Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 101
Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—addition 184

ERRATA: 54, 60, 84, 126, 130, 183, 188, 198

ESCORTS:

Para. 1992, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled 189

EXAMINATIONS:

Section 6, para. 322, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 11
Para. 392, Revised Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 44

EXAMINATIONS—STAFF OFFICERS:

Para. 257, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 61
Paras. 270 and 272, Madras Army Regulations—amended ... 61
Para. 308, Madras Army Regulations—addition 193
„ 315, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 193

FLAGS:

Para. 23, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 131

FORAGE AND LINE GEAR:

Section 9, paras. 1119, 1120 and 1121, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 12

FORMS:

Notifies introduction of M. M. Form 792 43
Notifies adoption of Madras Form No. 502, instead of M. M. Form No. 791 43
M. M. Forms 635 and 649 are altered 92
Notifies revision of M. M. Form 776 130
Notifies introduction of M. M. Form 401 187
Notifies the adoption of revised M. M. Form 652 205

FORMS—MADRAS MILITARY:

Appendix No. 39, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed, addition 144, 171, 189, 194

FURLOUGH:

Para. 1379, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 4
Section 12, para. 1355A, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 11
„ 12, „ 1425, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... 11
„ 12, „ 1473, Madras Army Regulations—substituted. 11
Para. 1404, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled ... 11
„ 1503, Clause 7, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
„ 1504, Clauses (*g*) and (*h*), Madras Army Regulations—expunged 127

FURLOUGH—*(Continued)*. Page

Para. 1365, Clause (e), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 131
„ 1365, Clause (*f*), Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 131
„ 1366, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 131
„ 12 of S.G.O., No. 62 of 1880 is cancelled 132
„ 1485, Madras Army Regulations—addition 132
„ 1528, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 184
Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers of the British Service, when proceeding on furlough, are to be furnished with certain documents 188

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Para. 372, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 61
„ 373, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 94
„ 357, Madras Army Regulations—addition 140
„ 364 VII, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 140
„ 371, Madras Army Regulations—addition 140
„ 377, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 140
„ 384, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 140
„ 384 (*b*), Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 140
„ 384 (*c*), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 140
„ 385, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 140

GENERAL OFFICERS:

New para. 13*a*, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition 4
Para. 31, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration, addition 4, 192
„ 31, Clause I, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 24
„ 17, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 33
„ 27, Clause II, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 33, 192
„ 33, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 91
„ 30, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 139
„ 32, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition 139
„ 15A, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition 140
Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition 191
Para. 48, Madras Army Regulations—addition 192
Section 5, para. 49, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 199

HONORARY RANK—WARRANT OFFICERS:

Substituting a Roll regarding—for that published in S.G.O., of 1883, page 57 134

HONORS:

Para. 105, Madras Army Regulations—addition 58
„ 83, Section 3, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed, addition 129, 139
„ 105, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 174

HORSES:

	Page
Issues certain rules for the watering and feeding of— ...	4
Cancelling S.G.O., No. 47 of 1878 and S.G.O., No. 38 of 1883 ...	6

HORSES—SANITARY:

Para. 5 of S.G.O., No. 115 of 1883, is substituted	74

HOSPITALS:

New para. 898A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ...	62
Para. 893, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ...	130

HUTTING RULES:

Para. 2278, Clause VI, Madras Army Regulations—alteration.	132

INDENTS:

Paras. 3027 to 3036, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ...	101

INSANES:

Regarding the disposal of—of British regiments	68
Para. 961*b*, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ...	139
,, 963, Madras Army Regulations—addition	159
(Natives), para. 968, Madras Army Regulations—addition ...	180
(,,), paras. 969 to 974 and 976 to 979, Madras Army Regulations—expunged	180
(,,), para. 975, Madras Army Regulations—renumbered.	180

INSPECTIONS:

New para. 13*a*, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition	4
Para. 31, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration, addition	4, 192
,, 31, Clause I, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed	24
,, 17, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration	33
,, 27, Clause II, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed	33
,, 33, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration	91
,, 30, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration	139
,, 32, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition	139
,, 15A, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition	140
Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition	191
Para. 27, Clause II, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed.	192
,, 48, Madras Army Regulations—addition	192
,, 49, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration	199

LEAVE:

Notifies introduction of M. M. Form 792	43

LEAVE—GENERAL: Page

Notifies regarding extensions of leave required by Officers not below the rank of field officers 59
No period of absence is to be specified in the local order authorizing an Officer's departure, when granted leave in anticipation of sanction 93

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Para. 1355A, Section 12, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 11
„ 1379, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 11
Section 12, para. 1425, Madras Army Regulations—alteration. 11
„ 12, para. 1473, Madras Army Regulations—substituted. 11
Para. 1404, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled 11
„ 1503, Clause 7, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
„ 1504, Clauses (*g*) and (*h*), Madras Army Regulations—expunged 127
„ 1365, Clause (*e*) Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 131
„ 1365, Clause (*f*) Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 131
„ 1366, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 131
„ 12 of S.G.O., No. 62 of 1880, is cancelled 132
„ 1485, Madras Army Regulations—addition 132
1528, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 184

MARRIED SOLDIERS (BRITISH):

Para. 817, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 33
„ 818, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled 33
„ 820A, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 33

MEDALS:

Para. 2867, Madras Army Regulations—addition 22
„ 2861C, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 70
„ 2856, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 127
Paras. 2857 and 2858, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
Para. 2861, Clauses (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*k*), (*l*) and (*m*), Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
„ 2862, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 127

MESSES AND BANDS:

Directs that the cost of all mess guests and mess entertainments shall be charged to Officers in proportion to their pay and allowances 66

MILITARY FUNERALS:

Para. 98, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 139
„ 103, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 139

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Giving dates on which Officers of Volunteer corps should present themselves for examination in Tactics 25
Notifies that all Officers, who, on completion of 20 years' service, have failed to qualify for promotion, will be placed on general duty 54

MUSKETRY: Page

Regarding the exemption from Annual—course of certain individuals 19
Revised rules to be observed in framing claims for marksman's prizes, British Army 20
Notifies that Commanding Officers, of British Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry, are to be guided by Horse Guards' G.O., 51 of 1883, in classifying soldiers in target practice ... 42
Alterations and additions in the Native—Regulations. 48, 106, 162, 199
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., 23, dated 1st February 1884. 48
Annual Course of—is to be carried out in accordance with the rules contained in Horse Guards' G.O., 51 of 1883 ... 57
Promulgates certain instructions for the guidance of Commanding Officers in executing the Annual Course of—for 1884-85. 66
Notifies that the—"Field Practice" in British regiments is to be carried out at any time during the year 96
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., 55, dated 1st April 1884 ... 136

NATIVE ADJUTANTS:

Paras. 595, 596 and 597, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 178

NATIVE ARMY:

Publishes rules regarding the clothing of the— 1
M. M. Form 580 to be taken into use as regards pensions in the— 189

NATIVE ESTABLISHMENTS:

Para. 913, Madras Army Regulations—insertion 50
,, 941, Madras Army Regulations—addition 135

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Para. 2666, Madras Army Regulations—addition, alteration ... 44, 92
,, 2666A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 44
,, 2670A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 44
,, 2672, Madras Army Regulations—addition 44
,, 2674A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 44

NECESSARIES:

New para. 1220-A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 100
Para. 1221, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
,, 1191, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 160
,, 1192, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 160
Paras. 1195 & 1196, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 160, 161
,, 1197 to 1215, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 161

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—TRANSFERS:

Notifies that—from battalions proceeding home from India, should, in all cases, take rank and precedence in their new battalions as regards rank 138

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS:

Paras. 601 to 615, Madras Army Regulations—substituted. 34 to 37

OFFICERS:

No period of absence is to be specified in the local order, when an officer is granted general leave in anticipation of sanction. 95

OFFICERS' CHARGERS:

Page

Para. 1100, Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 11
„ 1117, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 12

ORPHANS—SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE:

Regarding the investigation of claims to subsistence allowance of orphans of European soldiers 93

PENSIONS:

Alteration in S.G.O., No. 77 of 1881 40
Notifies that all Officers permanently appointed on or after the 1st April 1884, to Civil or Political employ, will cease to be borne on the Rolls of their Regiments, &c. 45
M. M. Form 580 to be taken into use as regards—in the Native Army 189

PENSIONERS—DESCRIPTIVE MARKS:

Attention of Officers is called to paras. 2932 and 2933, Madras Army Regulations 53

PENSIONERS—MADRAS ARMY:

Publishes form of Register of—for employment as peons, &c., in public offices 194

PRISONS:

All buildings adjoining the Military—at Bangalore, Madras, and Secunderabad are declared to be part of such ... 48

PRISONS AND PRISONERS:

Para. 1823, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 33
„ 1834, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 156
„ 1835, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 156
„ 1864, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 156
„ 1872, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 156
Paras. 1878 to 1880A, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
Para. 1861, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 158

PROMOTIONS:

Section 4, Para. 127, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 11
Para. 205, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 178

PROMOTIONS IN THE STAFF CORPS:

Para. 124, Madras Army Regulations—addition 50

PROMOTIONS—NATIVE OFFICERS:

Para. 197A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 85
„ 203A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 85

RATIONS AND MESSING:

Paras. 830 to 847, 849 to 856, 857 to 859 and 867 to 873, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 157
Para. 865, Madras Army Regulations—insertion 158

RECRUITING—NATIVE ARMY: Page

Para. 2798, Madras Army Regulations—insertion ... 50
,, 2795A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 91
Paras. 2795B and 2795C, Madras Army Regulations—addition. 135

RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY:

Para. 2785, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 180
,, 2785A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 180

RE-ENGAGEMENTS:

Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., No. 74, dated 1st May 1884 ... 86

REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS:

Notifies that all Officers, permanently appointed on or after the 1st April 1884, to Civil or Political Employ, will cease to be borne on the rolls of their Regiments, &c. 45
Notifies that all Officers, who, on completion of 20 years' service, fail to qualify for promotion, will be placed on general duty. 54
S.G.O., No. 35 of 1884, is cancelled 142

REGIMENTAL RESERVES:

The Commander-in-Chief desires it to be distinctly understood that—are never to be touched for the purpose of issue to regiments 18

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS:

Paras. 2447 to 2449, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
Para. 2450, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 157

REMOUNTS:

Para. 13, Revised Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 33
,, 19, Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 129

RETURNS:

Para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations—insertion, alteration. 34, 157, 158, 187
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. 75, dated 1st May 1884—Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages out of the United Kingdom 137
Para. 3052, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 187
,, 2978, Madras Army Regulations—alteration and addition. 193

REWARDS:

Para. 2867, Madras Army Regulations—addition 22
,, 2861C, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 70
,, 2856, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 127
Paras. 2857 and 2858, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
Para. 2861, Clauses (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*k*), (*l*) and (*m*), Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
,, 2862, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 127
Rewards, Good conduct—Interpretation of para. 3, Section 20, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army 1883 ... 58

SALUTES:

Para. 105, Madras Army Regulations—addition 51

SALUTES—(*Continued*). *Page*

Section 3—reconstructed, addition 129, 139
Para. 105, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 174

SAVINGS BANK:

Para. 2523, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 94

SAVINGS BANK BALANCES:

Commanding Officers of British Regiments, who have details at Wellington or Poonamallee, are to furnish the Commandants of those Depôts, quarterly, with a statement of— ... 187.

SCHOOLS:

Additions to the Regulations for British Army—in India, 1883 ... ... 7, 21, 26, 60, 138, 143, 165
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O., 159, dated 1st December 1883—Certificates of Education 21
—An entry of the date and cause of men excused from attendance at—or who become Non-effective is to be made in Army Book 13 31
Alteration in the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army— 71

SCHOOLS—ARMY:

Paras. 880 and 881, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157

SIGNALLING:

The "Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling 1883" is made applicable to the Army in India 181

SOLDIERS:

Corrections in the Regulations for the discharge of—of the British Forces serving in India 29, 46, 57
Inviting attention to certain G.O's., regarding the removal of convicts and prisoners to England 31

SOLDIER CLERKS:

Para. 315A, Madras Army Regulations—addition 156

SOLDIERS' GARDENS:

Paras. 2478 and 2481, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
Para. 2482, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 157
Paras. 2475 and 2476, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 157
Paras. 2492 and 2494, } —Madras Army Regulations—expunged. 161
„ 2496 and 2497, }

SOLDIERS' LIBRARIES:

Para. 5*a*, Revised Section 20, Madras Army Regulations—addition 94
„ 12, Revised Section 20 Madras Army Regulations—alteration, &c. 95

STAFF:

Notifies that all Officers, permanently appointed on or after the 1st April 1884, to Civil or Political employ, will cease to be borne on the Rolls of their Regiments 45

STAFF OFFICERS: Page

Section 6, para. 322, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 11
Para. 392, Revised Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 44
,, 308, Madras Army Regulations—addition 193
,, 315, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 193

STORES:

Divisions IV and V, Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 101
Receipt and transfer of—Paras. 1255 to 1278, Madras Army Regulations—expunged 101
Section 10, Madras Army Regulations—addition 184

TAILORING CLASS, NATIVE ARMY:

The formation of a—sanctioned 18

TELEGRAPHY:

The "Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling 1883" is made applicable to the Army in India 181

TRANSPORT—PASSAGES:

Calls attention of Officers providing passages by rail and sea, for officers, troops, &c., to paras. 502 and 503, Transport Regulations, Part II. 132
S.G.O., No. 75 of 1884, is cancelled and substituted ... 171

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Additions and alterations in the—Part I. 40, 101, 125, 166, 199, 200
Additions and alterations in the—Part II. 46, 64, 89, 115, 124, 168, 181, 201

UNATTACHED LIST:

Para. 2719, Clause I, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 34
,, 2719, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 34
,, 2734, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 158
,, 2708, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 158
Paras. 2702 & 2703, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 159

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Section 9, para. 1133A, Madras Army Regulations—expunged... 12
,, 9, ,, 1135A, Madras Army Regulations—expunged... 12
,, 9, ,, 1135, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 12

VETERINARY REGULATIONS:

Section X, para. 10—alteration 1
Section 10, ,, 15—reconstructed 51

VOLUNTEER CORPS:

Giving dates on which Officers of—should present themselves for examination in Tactics 27

WARRANT OFFICERS—RANK:

S.G.O., No. 116 of 1882, is cancelled 63

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Military Printing.